

# CATALOGUE

LOADERS, OPTIONS & ATTACHMENTS

## Foreword

This catalogue contains most of the Avant loaders and attachments available from Avant Tecno Oy at the date of printing. Avant has a policy of continuing product development and retains the right to change specifications without notice. All attachments listed in this catalogue may not be available on all markets and in all countries - please consult your local Avant distributor.

Operation of certain attachments may require specific equipment on the loader. Please consult your local Avant distributor. Compatibility tables between attachments and loader models are advisory. All attachments do not fit on all loader models. Please contact your local Avant distributor to make sure that the attachment is compatible with your Avant loader.

Avant 200 series 2 (Avant 220, 225 and 225LPG), which came to the market in January 2016, has the same attachment bracket and multi connector for hydraulic hoses as other Avant loader models (300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, R and e series). However, the attachment bracket of the earlier 200 series 1 (Avant 216/218/220, manufactured in 2004-2015) is different from other models. Therefore 200 series 1 attachments do not fit on Avant 200 series 2, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, R and e series, and vice versa.

## Table of Contents

### Options in alphabetical order

9 kW on-board battery charger, e series .....	42
Adapter cable for attachment control switch pack .....	28
Adapter plate, weld-on .....	188
Adapter plug 12V .....	28
Adapters for mounting of 200 series 1 attachments on 200 series 2, and vice versa .....	191
Anti slip valve .....	30
Attachment mounting plate in the rear .....	32
Attachment rotator .....	187
Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear, double acting .....	28
Back weight .....	30
Beacon .....	33
Boom floating, machine without self levelling .....	25
Boom floating, machine with self levelling .....	26
Boom self levelling .....	25
Cab GT .....	36
Cab L .....	35
Control switch pack for rear mounted attachments .....	29
Disclaimer for Avant adapters .....	189
Drawbar .....	190
Drive release valve .....	29
e513 and e527 lithium-ion battery charging .....	43
Engine heater .....	39
Euro adapter .....	189
Exhaust purifier .....	39
Extra 12V power kit, e series .....	42
Fire extinguisher .....	37
Full suspension seat .....	38
Hand drive controls .....	39
HD cover plates .....	37
Hydraulic attachment coupling plate .....	26
Hydraulic manifolds to attachment multi connector .....	193
Hydraulic rear lift .....	32
Hydraulic side shift adapter .....	186
Joystick 6 functions .....	27
Joystick 8 functions .....	27
Lifting kit, for machines with .....	40
Loading ramps .....	41
Mudguards rear .....	37
Multi Connector System .....	192
Opticontrol® .....	27
Quick attach frame on horse arena harrow and spring tine cultivator .....	189
Rapid charging station, e series .....	42
Rear guard .....	33
Rear side weights 180 kg .....	31
Rear side weights 80 kg .....	31
Rear wall .....	35
Receiver hitch .....	33
Reverse beeper .....	30
Road traffic light kit .....	34
ROPS frame .....	40
Second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front .....	29
Side shift adapter .....	186
Side shift arm 1200 .....	187
Skid steer adapter .....	190
Smooth drive (boom suspension) .....	26
Snow chains .....	35
Suspension seat .....	38
Telescopic boom .....	25
Tie down bracket in the rear/on the sides .....	40
Tie down bracket on wheel hub .....	40
Tilt adapter .....	188
Trailer coupling .....	33
Trailer socket, 7-pin .....	34
Transport cover .....	41
Vehicle identification .....	38
Weather cover .....	41
Wheel weight .....	31
Work light kit, on ROPS frame .....	34

## Attachments in alphabetical order

3 point hitch adapter.....	161	Leveller HD.....	116
4 in 1 bucket.....	48	Levelling bucket.....	54
All-round grapple.....	147	Light material bucket.....	46
Artificial turf maintenance brush.....	80	Log cutter/splitter.....	183
Asphalt grinder.....	141	Log grab, heavy duty.....	175
Asphalt spreader.....	140	Log grab.....	176
Attachments on multi function drive unit.....	137	Log splitting machine.....	181
Auger.....	134	Manure fork.....	159
Backhoe 170.....	128	Mechanical side arm S30.....	98
Backhoe 210.....	129	Mini digger.....	132
Backhoe 260.....	130	Mini digger 180.....	133
Backhoe 260 with remote control.....	131	Mounting kit for stone installation clamp.....	124
Bale fork.....	157	Mulcher CR1400.....	120
Ball hitch on front.....	62	Multi function drive unit.....	136
Bedding distributor bucket.....	158	Multi function drive unit S30.....	104
Beehive mover.....	63	Pallet fork.....	55
Big bag transporter.....	167	Pallet fork with side shift.....	56
Branch cutter S30.....	103	Power rake.....	112
Bucket broom.....	77	Pressure washer.....	172
Calf box.....	169	Push broom.....	78
Carousel broom.....	155	Ripper.....	119
Centrifugal sand / salt spreader.....	83	Roller compactor.....	117
Collecting broom 1500.....	76	Root grapple.....	53
Collecting broom.....	75	Rotary broom.....	73
Collecting lawn mower 1200.....	93	Rotary harrow.....	113
Collecting lawn mower 1500.....	94	Rotary hedge cutter S30.....	102
Compressor.....	171	Rotary hoe.....	111
Concrete mixing bucket.....	142	Rotating HD grapple.....	179
Cutting bar.....	95	Round bale grab.....	156
Cutting bar S30.....	101	Sand spreader 1000 & 1250.....	81
Demolition grapple bucket.....	52	Sand spreader 1500 & 2000.....	82
Disc scraper.....	145	Screening bucket.....	121
Dozer blade 1400.....	65	Seeding machine.....	114
Dozer blade 2000/2500.....	66	Silage block cutter.....	154
Drum type concrete mixer.....	143	Silage dispenser.....	152
Edge trimmer.....	106	Silage dozer blade.....	150
Edge trimmer with weed brush.....	107	Silage fork.....	148
Electric salt spreader.....	84	Site toolbox.....	64
Extension arm on S30 side arms.....	99	Skip bucket.....	58
Feeding table cleaning blade.....	151	Sleeves on pallet forks.....	57
Feed mover screw.....	153	Slurry mixer.....	162
Fence mower.....	105	Snow blower.....	72
Flail mower.....	96	Snow broom.....	74
Flail mower S30.....	100	Snow plow.....	67
Flipper bucket.....	68	Sod roller.....	123
Forestry mulcher.....	180	Spring tine cultivator.....	165
Front cultivator.....	164	Standard attachment adapter for S30 side arms.....	99
Front rake.....	118	Stone collecting bucket.....	168
General bucket.....	44	Stone grab.....	125
Generator.....	170	Stump grinder.....	122
Grabbing tool.....	126	Submersible pump.....	146
Grain/flour dispenser bucket.....	160	Tarbox.....	139
Grapple bucket.....	51	Telescoping jib boom.....	60
Heavy duty general bucket.....	45	Timber grab.....	177
High pressure washer.....	79	Timber grab HD.....	178
High tip bucket.....	49	Tipping trailer.....	89
Horizontal log splitter.....	182	Towable sand / salt spreader.....	85
Horse arena harrow.....	166	Tree boom.....	127
Horse manure collector.....	163	Tree shear.....	174
Hydraulic breaker.....	138	Trencher.....	135
Hydraulic side arm S30.....	97	U plow.....	70
Hydraulic trailer hitch.....	61	Vacuum brush.....	86
Ice rink scraper blade.....	71	Vibrating plate.....	144
Jib boom.....	59	Weed brush.....	108
Lawn aerator 1100.....	109	Winch.....	173
Lawn aerator 1500.....	110	Wood chipper CH100.....	184
Lawn mower 1200.....	90	Wood chipper CH180.....	185
Lawn mower 1500.....	91	XL high tip bucket.....	50
Lawn mower 1800.....	92	XL light material bucket.....	47
Leaf blower.....	87	XL Silage grab.....	149
Leguan 50 access platform.....	88	Zoom snow plow.....	69
Leveller.....	115		

# Table of Contents

<b>Foreword</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Loaders</b> .....	<b>6-21</b>
200 series .....	6
400 series .....	8
500 series .....	10
600 series .....	12
600i series .....	14
700 series .....	16
800 series .....	18
e series .....	20
<b>Multifunction display</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>Load Control System</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>Tyre options, on a new machine</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>Options, for a new machine</b> .....	<b>25-43</b>
Telescopic boom .....	25
Boom self levelling .....	25
Boom floating, machine without self levelling ..	25
Boom floating, machine with self levelling .....	26
Smooth drive (boom suspension) .....	26
Hydraulic attachment coupling plate .....	26
Opticontrol® .....	27
Joystick 6 functions .....	27
Joystick 8 functions .....	27
Adapter cable for attachment control switch pack ..	28
Adapter plug 12V .....	28
Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear, double acting ..	28
Control switch pack for rear mounted attachments ..	29
Second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front ..	29
Drive release valve .....	29
Anti slip valve .....	30
Reverse beeper .....	30
Back weight .....	30
Rear side weights 80 kg .....	31
Rear side weights 180 kg .....	31
Wheel weight .....	31
Attachment mounting plate in the rear .....	32
Hydraulic rear lift .....	32
Trailer coupling .....	33
Receiver hitch .....	33
Rear guard .....	33
Beacon .....	33
Work light kit, on ROPS frame .....	34
Trailer socket, 7-pin .....	34
Road traffic light kit .....	34
Snow chains .....	35
Cab L .....	35
Rear wall .....	35
Cab GT .....	36
HD cover plates .....	37
Mudguards rear .....	37
Fire extinguisher .....	37
Suspension seat .....	38
Full suspension seat .....	38
Vehicle identification .....	38
Engine heater .....	39
Exhaust purifier .....	39
Hand drive controls .....	39
Lifting kit, for machines with .....	40

ROPS frame .....	40
Tie down bracket on wheel hub .....	40
Tie down bracket in the rear/on the sides .....	40
Weather cover .....	41
Transport cover .....	41
Loading ramps .....	41
Extra 12V power kit, e series .....	42
9 kW on-board battery charger, e series .....	42
Rapid charging station, e series .....	42
e513 and e527 lithium-ion battery charging .....	43

## **Attachments** .....

### **Buckets, material handling** .....

General bucket .....	44
Heavy duty general bucket .....	45
Light material bucket .....	46
XL light material bucket .....	47
4 in 1 bucket .....	48
High tip bucket .....	49
XL high tip bucket .....	50
Grapple bucket .....	51
Demolition grapple bucket .....	52
Root grapple .....	53
Levelling bucket .....	54
Pallet fork .....	55
Pallet fork with side shift .....	56
Sleeves on pallet forks .....	57
Skip bucket .....	58
Jib boom .....	59
Telescoping jib boom .....	60
Hydraulic trailer hitch .....	61
Ball hitch on front .....	62
Beehive mover .....	63
Site toolbox .....	64

### **Property maintenance** .....

Dozer blade 1400 .....	65
Dozer blade 2000/2500 .....	66
Snow plow .....	67
Flipper bucket .....	68
Zoom snow plow .....	69
U plow .....	70
Ice rink scraper blade .....	71
Snow blower .....	72
Rotary broom .....	73
Snow broom .....	74
Collecting broom .....	75
Collecting broom 1500 .....	76
Bucket broom .....	77
Push broom .....	78
High pressure washer .....	79
Artificial turf maintenance brush .....	80
Sand spreader 1000 & 1250 .....	81
Sand spreader 1500 & 2000 .....	82
Centrifugal sand / salt spreader .....	83
Electric salt spreader .....	84
Towable sand / salt spreader .....	85
Vacuum brush .....	86
Leaf blower .....	87
Leguan 50 access platform .....	88
Tipping trailer .....	89



**Groundcare..... 90-110**

Lawn mower 1200 .....	90
Lawn mower 1500 .....	91
Lawn mower 1800 .....	92
Collecting lawn mower 1200 .....	93
Collecting lawn mower 1500 .....	94
Cutting bar .....	95
Flail mower .....	96
Hydraulic side arm S30 .....	97
Mechanical side arm S30 .....	98
Extension arm on S30 side arms .....	99
Standard attachment adapter for S30 side arms .....	99
Flail mower S30 .....	100
Cutting bar S30 .....	101
Rotary hedge cutter S30 .....	102
Branch cutter S30 .....	103
Multi function drive unit S30 .....	104
Fence mower .....	105
Edge trimmer .....	106
Edge trimmer with weed brush .....	107
Weed brush .....	108
Lawn aerator 1100 .....	109
Lawn aerator 1500 .....	110

**Landscaping..... 111-127**

Rotary hoe .....	111
Power rake .....	112
Rotary harrow .....	113
Seeding machine .....	114
Leveller .....	115
Leveller HD .....	116
Roller compactor .....	117
Front rake .....	118
Ripper .....	119
Mulcher CR1400 .....	120
Screening bucket .....	121
Stump grinder .....	122
Sod roller .....	123
Mounting kit for stone installation clamp .....	124
Stone grab .....	125
Grabbing tool .....	126
Tree boom .....	127

**Digging and construction..... 126-144**

Backhoe 170 .....	128
Backhoe 210 .....	129
Backhoe 260 .....	130
Backhoe 260 with remote control .....	131
Mini digger .....	132
Mini digger 180 .....	133
Auger .....	134
Trencher .....	135
Multi function drive unit .....	136
Attachments on multi function drive unit .....	137
Hydraulic breaker .....	138
Tarbox .....	139
Asphalt spreader .....	140
Asphalt grinder .....	141
Concrete mixing bucket .....	142
Drum type concrete mixer .....	143
Vibrating plate .....	144
Disc scraper .....	145
Submersible pump .....	146

**Farming and horse stables..... 147-169**

All-round grapple .....	147
-------------------------	-----

Silage fork .....	148
XL Silage grab .....	149
Silage dozer blade .....	150
Feeding table cleaning blade .....	151
Silage dispenser .....	152
Feed mover screw .....	153
Silage block cutter .....	154
Carousel broom .....	155
Round bale grab .....	156
Bale fork .....	157
Bedding distributor bucket .....	158
Manure fork .....	159
Grain/flour dispenser bucket .....	160
3 point hitch adapter .....	161
Slurry mixer .....	162
Horse manure collector .....	163
Front cultivator .....	164
Spring tine cultivator .....	165
Horse arena harrow .....	166
Big bag transporter .....	167
Stone collecting bucket .....	168
Calf box .....	169

**Power Packs ..... 170-172**

Generator .....	170
Compressor .....	171
Pressure washer .....	172

**Forestry..... 173-185**

Winch .....	173
Tree shear .....	174
Log grab, heavy duty .....	175
Log grab .....	176
Timber grab .....	177
Timber grab HD .....	178
Rotating HD grapple .....	179
Forestry mulcher .....	180
Log splitting machine .....	181
Horizontal log splitter .....	182
Log cutter/splitter .....	183
Wood chipper CH100 .....	184
Wood chipper CH180 .....	185

**Options, for attachments ..... 186-193**

Hydraulic side shift adapter .....	186
Side shift adapter .....	186
Side shift arm 1200 .....	187
Attachment rotator .....	187
Tilt adapter .....	188
Adapter plate, weld-on .....	188
Quick attach frame on horse arena harrow and spring tine cultivator .....	189
Disclaimer for Avant adapters .....	189
Euro adapter .....	189
Skid steer adapter .....	190
Drawbar .....	190
Adapters for mounting of 200 series 1 attachments on 200 series 2, and vice versa .....	191
Multi Connector System .....	192
Hydraulic manifolds to attachment multi connector .....	193

**Filter kits..... 194****Wheels & tyres ..... 196****Avant Shop..... 198**

# AVANT<sup>®</sup> 200

## Super compact multipurpose loader

- ✓ Avant quick attach system for attachments (same as on other Avant models)
- ✓ Multi connector for hydraulic attachments (same as on other Avant models)
- ✓ Spacious cockpit: good legroom and storage space
- ✓ Multi function display: hour meter and fuel gauge, engine indicators, road traffic light indicators
- ✓ Hydrostatic 4WD
- ✓ 14 l fuel tank
- ✓ Hydraulic oil cooler
- ✓ 47 Ah battery
- ✓ LED front lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ Avant 225 with 25 hp electronic fuel injection gasoline engine
- ✓ Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow to hydraulically driven attachments as high as 42 l/min
- ✓ Suspension seat with arm rests (no heater)

### Options

- ✓ Joystick 6 functions: auxiliary hydraulics control with buttons on joystick
- ✓ Cab L: windscreen with wiper and washer, right side and rear windows – door also available as an option
- ✓ Anti slip valve
- ✓ LED work light kit: 2 front, 1 rear
- ✓ Road traffic kit
- ✓ Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear
- ✓ Opticontrol<sup>®</sup> attachment control system for attachments with electric and hydraulic functions
- ✓ Wheel weights

### Safety

- ✓ Longer wheelbase and lower center of gravity – better stability
- ✓ Certified ROPS safety frame and FOPS canopy
- ✓ Seat belt
- ✓ LED front lights as standard, extra LED work light kit (2 front, 1 rear, 700 lumen) available as an option
- ✓ Excellent, unrestricted field of vision to the attachment and working environment



**1910 mm**



**700 kg**



**1400 mm**



**350 kg**



**15–18 kW /  
20–25 hp  
gasoline**



**0 – 10 km/h**

# Specifications



## Machine width

Wheel size	Profile	Width
20 x 8.00 - 10	TR or grass	995 mm
20 x 8.00 - 10*	TR or grass	1025 mm

\*) With spacers

Model	AVANT 220	AVANT 225
Engine	Kohler CV640 Stage V	Kohler ECV730 EFI Stage V
Function	4-stroke	4-stroke, Electronic Fuel Injection
Fuel	gasoline	gasoline
Engine output (ECE R120)	14,9 kW (20 hp)	18,6 kW (25 hp)
Auxiliary hydraulics	185 bar	185 bar
• Front outlet (standard)	30 l/min	42 l/min
• Rear outlet (optional)	7 l/min	7 l/min
Drive speed	0 - 10 km/h	0 - 10 km/h
Wheels	20x8.00-10 tractor/grass	20x8.00-10 tractor/grass
Pulling force	620 daN	640 daN
Tipping load	350 kg	350 kg
Lifting height	1400 mm	1400 mm
Weight	700 kg	700 kg
Height	1880 mm	1880 mm
Width	995/1025 mm	995/1025 mm
Length	1910 mm	1910 mm
Product no:	M220	M225

# AVANT<sup>®</sup> 400

## Low operating weight, uncomplicated and economical

- ✓ Equipped with Kubota 22 hp diesel engine – more horsepower and torque especially on low revs
- ✓ Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow 34 l/min

### Standard specification

- ✓ Telescopic boom and Drive release valve
- ✓ Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- ✓ Hydraulic oil cooler
- ✓ Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- ✓ 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ Hydrostatic 4WD
- ✓ Standard tyres 23x8.50-12 Traction or Grass profile
- ✓ Suspension seat with arm rests (no heater)
- ✓ 20 l fuel tank

### Options

- ✓ Joystick 6 functions: auxiliary hydraulics control with buttons on joystick
- ✓ Cab L: windscreen with wiper and washer, right side and rear
- ✓ LED work light kit: 2 front, 1 rear
- ✓ Road traffic kit
- ✓ Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear
- ✓ Opticontrol<sup>®</sup> attachment control system for attachments with electric and hydraulic functions
- ✓ Extra counterweights



Width with 5.70-12 tyres 930 mm



**2195 mm**



**1080 kg**



**2750 mm**



**550 kg**



**16 kW/22 hp  
diesel**



**0 – 12 km/h**

# Specifications



## Machine width

Wheel size	Profile	Width
5.70-12	TR	930 mm
23 x 8.50 - 12	TR or grass	1050 mm
23 x 10.50 - 12	TR or grass	1090 mm

<b>Model</b>	<b>AVANT 423</b>
Length	2195 mm
Width (23x8.50-12 wheels)	1050 mm
Height	1980 mm
Weight	1080 kg
Standard wheels	23x8.50-12" grass/TR
Transmission, drive	Hydrostatic
Pulling force	700 kp
Drive speed	0 - 12 km/h
Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow / pressure	34 l/min 185 bar
Hydraulic oil cooler	Standard
Turning radius	880 / 1970 mm
Max. lifting height	2750 mm
Tipping load	550 kg
Engine make and type	Kubota D902 Stage V
Engine output (ECE R120)	16 kW (22 hp)
Maximum torque	56 Nm @ 2600 rpm
Fuel	Diesel
<b>Product no:</b>	<b>M423</b>

# AVANT<sup>®</sup> 500

## Excellent choice with robust and simple hydraulics

### Avant 523

- ✓ Equipped with Kubota 22 hp diesel engine – more horsepower and torque especially on low revs
- ✓ Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow 34 l/min

### Avant 528 and 530

- ✓ Equipped with Kubota 26 hp diesel engine, compliant with all emission standards worldwide
- ✓ Avant 528: one drive speed area (1-speed Poclain drive motors), max. drive speed 12 km/h
- ✓ Avant 530: two drive speed areas (2-speed Poclain drive motors), max. drive speed 19 km/h
- ✓ Cab GT available as an option

### Standard specification

- ✓ Strong piston type Poclain drive motors
- ✓ Telescopic boom
- ✓ **OPTIBRIVE<sup>®</sup>** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- ✓ Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- ✓ Hydrostatic 4WD
- ✓ Drive release valve
- ✓ Hydraulic parking brake
- ✓ Hydraulic oil cooler
- ✓ Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- ✓ 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ Standard tyres 23x10.50-12 Traction or Grass profile
- ✓ Suspension seat with left arm rest (no heater)
- ✓ Integrated back weight 160 kg (523) / 170 kg (528, 530)
- ✓ Multi function display instead of separate gauges, with information on engine revs, working hours, auxiliary hydraulics oil flow, temperatures etc.



**2450 mm –  
2610 mm**



**1370 kg –  
1460 kg**



**2790 mm**



**800 kg –  
950 kg**



**16–19 kW /  
22–26 hp  
diesel**



**0 – 19 km/h**



# Specifications



## Height with cab

Wheel size	26x12.00-12 320/60-12*	27x8.50-15
Cab L	2035 mm	2048 mm
Cab GT (530,528)	2070 mm	2100 mm

\*) With 23" wheels machine is 15 mm lower

## Machine width

Wheel size	Profile	Width
27 x 8.50 - 15*	TR	1030 mm
23 x 8.50 - 12	TR or grass	1080 mm
23 x 10.50 - 12	TR or grass	1130 mm
26 x 12.00 - 12*	TR or grass	1290 mm
320/60-12 HD*	TR	1290 mm
26,5 x 14.00 - 12**	grass	1420 mm

\*) Bigger wheels will increase total machine height by 20-35 mm

\*\*) Requires 40 mm spacers on the wheel hubs

Model	AVANT 523	AVANT 528	AVANT 530
Length	2450 mm	2610 mm	2610 mm
Width (with standard wheels)	1130 mm	1130 mm	1130 mm
Height (with standard wheels)	1985 mm	1985 mm	1985 mm
Weight ROPS / GT	1370 kg / -	1420 kg / 1570 kg	1460 kg / 1610 kg
Standard wheels	23x10.50-12"grass/TR	23x10.50-12"grass/TR	23x10.50-12"grass/TR
Transmission, drive	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®
Pulling force	900 kp	950 kp	1050 kp
Drive speed	0 - 12 km/h	0 - 12 km/h	0 - 19 km/h
Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow / pressure	34 l/min 185 bar	36 l/min 200 bar	36 l/min 200 bar
Hydraulic oil cooler	Standard	Standard	Standard
Turning radius inside/outside	995 / 2050 mm	995 / 2050 mm	995 / 2050 mm
Max. lifting height	2790 mm	2790 mm	2790 mm
Tipping load	800 kg	950 kg	950 kg
Max. breakout force / 50 cm	1100 kg	1250 kg	1250 kg
Engine make and type	Kubota D902 Stage V	Kubota D1105 Stage V	Kubota D1105 Stage V
Engine output (ECE R120)	16 kW (22 hp)	19 kW (26 hp)	19 kW (26 hp)
Maximum torque	56 Nm @ 2600 rpm	70 Nm @ 2200 rpm	72 Nm @ 2200 rpm
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Product no:	M523	M528	M530

# AVANT<sup>®</sup> 600

## Perfect combination of power and maneuverability

### Avant 600 series benefits over 500 series

- ✓ Stronger and faster hydraulic system for professionals
- ✓ 8 function joystick available (operation of telescopic boom and auxiliary hydraulics with buttons on joystick)
- ✓ More oil flow for attachments, double pump with 66L min
- ✓ More handling power
- ✓ Bigger wheels as standard

### Standard specification

- ✓ Telescopic boom, boom floating
- ✓ Load control system (in accordance with EN474-3:2022 standard)
- ✓ **OPTIBRIVE<sup>®</sup>** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- ✓ Strong piston type Poclain drive motors
- ✓ Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- ✓ Fast ground speed, max 22 km/h (640)
- ✓ Hydrostatic 4WD
- ✓ Drive release valve
- ✓ Hydraulic parking brake
- ✓ Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- ✓ 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ Standard tyres 26x12-12 Traction or Grass profile
- ✓ Full suspension heated seat with seat belt & hand rests
- ✓ Integrated back weight 170kg
- ✓ Multi function display instead of separate gauges, with information on engine revs, working hours, fuel consumption (l/h), auxiliary hydraulics oil flow, temperatures etc.



**2610 mm**



**1530 kg –  
1590 kg**



**2835 mm**



**1100 kg**



**28 kW /  
37,5 hp  
diesel**



**0 – 22 km/h**

# Specifications



## Height with cab

Wheel size	26x12.00-12	27x8.50-15
Cab GT	2070 mm	2100 mm

\*) With 23" wheels machine is 15 mm lower

## Machine width

Wheel size	Profile	Width
27 x 8.50 - 15*	TR	1030 mm
23 x 8.50 - 12	TR or grass	1080 mm
23 x 10.50 - 12	TR or grass	1130 mm
26 x 12.00 - 12	TR or grass	1290 mm
320/60-12 HD	TR	1290 mm
320/55-15	TR or grass	1305 mm
26,5 x 14.00 - 12**	grass	1420 mm

\*) Bigger wheels will increase total machine height by 13 mm

\*\*) Requires 40 mm spacers on the wheel hubs

Model	AVANT 635	AVANT 640
Length	2610 mm	2610 mm
Width (standard wheels)	1290 mm	1290 mm
Height	2060 mm	2060 mm
Weight ROPS / GT	1530 kg / 1680 kg	1590 kg / 1740 kg
Standard wheels	26x12.00-12"Grass / TR	26x12.00-12"Grass / TR
Transmission, drive	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®
Pulling force max.	1200 kp	1200 kp
Drive speed	0 - 14 km/h	0 - 22 km/h
Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow / pressure	66 l/min 200 bar	66 l/min 200 bar
Turning radius inside/outside	900 / 2190 mm	900 / 2190 mm
Max. lifting height	2835 mm	2835 mm
Tipping load	1100 kg	1100 kg
Max. breakout force / 50 cm	1250 kg	1250 kg
Engine make and type	Kubota V1505, 4-cyl.	Kubota V1505, 4-cyl.
Engine output (ECE R120)	28 kW (37,5 hp)	28 kW (37,5 hp)
Maximum torque	97 Nm @ 2200 rpm	97 Nm @ 2200 rpm
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel
Product no:	M635	M640

# AVANT<sup>®</sup> 600i

## New super compact loaders with high output

### AVANT 635i/640i

- ✓ Naturally aspirated Kohler KSD 1403NA 26 hp common rail diesel engine with electronically controlled indirect injection with exhaust purifier
- ✓ Compliant with all emission standards worldwide (EU Stage V, US Tier 4 Final etc.) – doesn't need diesel particulate filter (DPF)
- ✓ High low-end torque: 90 Nm @ 1800 rpm
- ✓ High-flow auxiliary hydraulics, max. 66 l/min with 2 pumps
- ✓ Low own weight: easy to transport, very gentle on the turf

### AVANT 645i/650i

- ✓ Most compact over 26 hp Stage V / Tier 4 final loader on the market
- ✓ High-flow auxiliary hydraulics, max. 75 l/min with 2 pumps - can run practically any Avant attachment
- ✓ Turbocharged Kubota V1505CRT common rail diesel engine complies with the European Stage V / US Tier 4 final emission regulations, equipped with diesel oxidation catalyst (DOC) and diesel particulate filter (DPF) integrated in the same housing

### Standard specification

- ✓ Telescopic boom, boom floating, joystick 8 functions (645i, 650i)
- ✓ Load control system (in accordance with EN474-3:2022 standard)
- ✓ **OPTIDRIVE<sup>®</sup>** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- ✓ Strong piston type Poclain drive motors
- ✓ Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- ✓ Fast ground speed, max 23 km/h (640i/650i with 2-speed drive motors)
- ✓ Hydrostatic 4WD, drive release valve, hydraulic parking brake
- ✓ ROPS/FOPS (open cab) as standard, L cab and GT cab available as an option
- ✓ 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ Standard tyres 26x12-12 Traction or Grass profile, bigger tire option 320/55-15 available
- ✓ Full suspension heated seat with seat belt & hand rests
- ✓ Large 40 l fuel tank, Integrated back weight 170kg
- ✓ Multi function display instead of separate gauges, with information on engine revs, working hours, fuel consumption (l/h), auxiliary hydraulics oil flow, temperatures etc.



**2610 mm**



**1570 kg -  
1630 kg**



**2835 mm**



**1190 kg**



**19-33 kW /  
26-44 hp  
diesel**



**0 - 23 km/h**

# Specifications



## Height with cab

Wheel size	26x12.00-12 320/60-12*	320-55/15
Cab GT	2070 mm	2100 mm

\*) With 23" wheels machine is 15 mm lower

## Machine width

Wheel size	Profile	Width
27 x 8.50 - 15*	TR	1030 mm
23 x 8.50 - 12	TR or grass	1080 mm
23 x 10.50 - 12	TR or grass	1130 mm
26 x 12.00 - 12	TR or grass	1290 mm
320/60-12 HD	TR	1290 mm
320/55-15*	TR or grass	1305 mm
26,5 x 14.00 - 12**	grass	1420 mm

\*) Bigger wheels will increase total machine height by 13 mm

\*\*) Requires 40 mm spacers on the wheel hubs

Model	AVANT 635i	AVANT 640i	AVANT 645i	AVANT 650i
Length	2610 mm	2610 mm	2610 mm	2610 mm
Width (with standard wheels)	1290 mm	1290 mm	1290 mm	1290 mm
Height (with standard wheels)	2060 mm	2060 mm	2060 mm	2060 mm
Weight ROPS / GT	1570 kg / 1720 kg	1580 kg / 1730 kg	1620 kg / 1770 kg	1620 kg / 1770 kg
Standard wheels	26x12.00-12"Grass / TR		26x12.00-12"Grass / TR	
Transmission, drive	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®		hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®	
Pulling force max.	1000 kp	1000 kp	1400 kp	1400 kp
Drive speed	0 - 12 km/h	0 - 23 km/h	0 - 12 km/h	0 - 23 km/h
Auxiliary hydraulics	66 l/min 200 bar	66 l/min 200 bar	75 l/min 200 bar	75 l/min 200 bar
Turning radius inside/outside	940 / 2250 mm	940 / 2250 mm	940 / 2250 mm	940 / 2250 mm
Lifting height to pivot point	2835 mm	2835 mm	2835 mm	2835 mm
Max. tipping load	1190 kg	1190 kg	1190 kg	1190 kg
Max. breakout force / 50 cm	1250 kg	1250 kg	1250 kg	1250 kg
Engine make and type	Kohler KSD 1403NA Stage V, 3-cyl.		Kubota V1505-CR-TE5 Stage V, 4-cyl.	
Engine output (ECE R120)	19 kW (26 hp)		33 kW (44 hp)	
Maximum torque	90 Nm @ 1800 rpm		117 Nm @ 2000 rpm	
Fuel	diesel		diesel	
Product no:	M635i	M640i	M645	M650



# AVANT<sup>®</sup> 700

## Outstanding handling capacity

- ✓ AVANT 735i with naturally aspirated Kohler KSD 1403NA 26 hp common rail diesel engine with electronically controlled indirect injection with exhaust purifier
- ✓ Outstanding handling capacity, up to 1400kg pallets
- ✓ Stronger boom construction, more lifting height, up to 3080 mm
- ✓ More oil flow for attachments, double pump with 80 l/min (755i, 760i), 70 l/min (745,750) or 66 l/min (735i)
- ✓ Avant 755i and 760i with turbocharged common rail diesel engine comply with the EU Stage V emission regulations, equipped with diesel oxidation catalyst (DOC) and diesel particulate filter (DPF) with automatic regeneration
- ✓ Air conditioning and air suspension seat for GT Cab available
- ✓ Bigger wheels as standard
- ✓ Faster travel speed

### Standard specification

- ✓ Telescopic boom, boom floating
- ✓ Load control system (in accordance with EN474-3:2022 standard)
- ✓ **OPTIBRIVE<sup>®</sup>** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- ✓ Strong piston type Poclain drive motors on all models
- ✓ Two drive speed areas (750, 760i)
- ✓ Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- ✓ Joystick 8 functions
- ✓ Hydrostatic 4WD, drive release valve, hydraulic parking brake
- ✓ Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- ✓ 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ 5-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 320/60-12 Traction (735i, 745, 755i)
- ✓ 10-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 320/55-15 Traction (750)
- ✓ 10-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 400/50-15 Traction (760i)
- ✓ Full suspension heated seat with seat belt & arm rests
- ✓ Integrated back weight 170kg, large fuel tank 63 l
- ✓ Fast travel speed: 26 km/h (760i)
- ✓ Multi function display instead of separate gauges, with information on engine revs, working hours, fuel consumption (l/h), auxiliary hydraulics oil flow, temperatures etc.



**3060 mm**



**1810 kg -  
2100 kg**



**3080 mm -  
3100 mm**



**1400 kg**



**19-42 kW /  
26-56 hp  
diesel**



**0 - 26 km/h**



# Specifications



## Height with cab

Wheel size	26x12.00-12 320/60-12	320-55/15*
Cab L	2060 mm	2094 mm
Cab GT	2120 mm	2150 mm

\*) With 400/50-15 machine is 30 mm higher

## Machine width

Wheel size	Profile	Machine width	
		735/755i	760i
27x8.50-15	TR	1030 mm	1080 mm
26x12.00-12	TR or grass	1295 mm	1350 mm
320/60-12 HD	TR	1295 mm	1350 mm
320/55-15	TR or grass	1305 mm	1360 mm
400/50-15	TR or grass	-	1450 mm

Model	AVANT 735i	AVANT 745	AVANT 750	AVANT 755i	AVANT 760i
Length	3060 mm	3060 mm	3060 mm	3060 mm	3060 mm
Width (with standard wheels)	1295 mm	1295 mm	1360 mm	1295 mm	1450 mm
Height (with standard wheels)	2060 mm	2060 mm	2094 mm	2060 mm	2110 mm
Weight ROPS / GT	1810 kg / 1960 kg	1850 kg / 2000 kg	1910 kg / 2060 kg	1970 kg / 2120 kg	2100 kg / 2250 kg
Standard wheels	320/60-12HD TR	320/60-12HD TR	320/55-15 TR	320/60-12HD TR	400/50-15 TR
Transmission, drive	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®			hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®	
Pulling force max.	1000 kp	1060 kp	1450 kp	1220 kp	1340 kp
Drive speed	0 - 12 km/h	0 - 15 km/h	0 - 24 km/h	0 - 17 km/h	0 - 26 km/h
Auxiliary hydraulics	66 l/min 200 bar	70 l/min 225 bar		80 l/min 225 bar	
Turning radius inside/outside	1240 / 2780 mm	1240 / 2780 mm		1240 / 2780 mm	
Lifting height to pivot point	3080 mm	3080 mm	3090 mm	3080 mm	3100 mm
Max. tipping load	1400 kg	1400 kg	1400 kg	1400 kg	1400 kg
Max. breakout force / 50 cm	1700 kg	1700 kg	1700 kg	1700 kg	1700 kg
Engine make and type	Kohler KSD 1403NA Stage V, 3-cyl.		Kubota V2403 Stage 3B		Kohler KDI 1903 TCR
Engine output (ECE R120)	19 kW (26 hp)		36 kW (49 hp)		42 kW (56 hp)
Maximum torque	90 Nm @ 1800 rpm		156 Nm @ 1600 rpm		220 Nm @ 1500 rpm
Fuel	diesel		diesel		diesel
Product no:	M735i	M745	M750	M755	M760

# AVANT<sup>®</sup> 800

## Avant's largest and most powerful model

- ✓ Handling capacity up to 1900 kg
- ✓ Strong boom construction with two tilt cylinders
- ✓ Lifting height 3500 mm to hinge pin
- ✓ Oil flow for attachments 80 l/min (855i/860i), 70 l/min (845/850) twin pump
- ✓ Avant 855i/860i with turbocharged common rail diesel engine complies with the US Tier 4 Final emission regulations, doesn't need diesel particulate filter nor AdBlue/urea
- ✓ GT cab with air conditioning available
- ✓ Air suspension seat for cab available
- ✓ Big 17" wheels as standard
- ✓ Avant quick attach system as standard

### Standard specification

- ✓ Telescopic boom, boom self levelling, boom floating
- ✓ Load control system (in accordance with EN474-3:2022 standard)
- ✓ **OPTIBRIVE<sup>®</sup>** drive system - more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- ✓ Hydrostatic 4WD
- ✓ Strong piston type Poclain drive motors on all models
- ✓ Two drive speed areas (850/860i)
- ✓ Multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- ✓ Joystick 8 functions
- ✓ Drive release valve
- ✓ Hydraulic parking brake
- ✓ Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy
- ✓ 2 front LED work lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ 10-stud wheel hub, standard tyres 380/55-17" traction
- ✓ Full suspension heated seat with seat belt & hand rests
- ✓ Integrated back weight 275 kg
- ✓ Fast travel speed: 30 km/h (860i), 24 km/h (850)
- ✓ Multi function display instead of separate gauges, with information on engine revs, working hours, fuel consumption (l/h)(855i/860i), auxiliary hydraulics oil flow, temperatures etc.
- ✓ Large fuel tank 63 l



**3395 mm**



**2490 kg -  
2680 kg**



**3500 mm**



**1900 kg**



**36-42 kW /  
49-57 hp  
diesel**



**0 - 30 km/h**

# Specifications

**AVANT<sup>®</sup>**  
**800**



## Height

Wheel size	380/55 - 17 TR
ROPS	2200 mm
Cab GT	2230 mm

Model	AVANT 845	AVANT 850	AVANT 855i	AVANT 860i
Length	3395 mm	3395 mm	3395 mm	3395 mm
Width (with standard wheels)	1490 mm	1490 mm	1490 mm	1490 mm
Height (with standard wheels)	2200 mm	2200 mm	2200 mm	2200 mm
Weight ROPS / GT	2550 kg / 2700 kg	2560 kg / 2710 kg	2490 kg / 2640 kg	2540 kg / 2690 kg
Standard wheels	380/55-17" TR	380/55-17" TR	380/55-17" TR	380/55-17" TR
Transmission, drive	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®		hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®	
Pulling force max.	1565 kp	1500 kp	1565 kp	1750 kp
Drive speed	0 - 12 km/h	0 - 24 km/h	0 - 15 km/h	0 - 30 km/h
Auxiliary hydraulics	70 l/min 225 bar	70 l/min 225 bar	80 l/min 225 bar	80 l/min 225 bar
Turning radius inside/outside	1370 mm / 2990 mm	1370 mm / 2990 mm	1370 mm / 2990 mm	1370 mm / 2990 mm
Lifting height to pivot point	3500 mm	3500 mm	3500 mm	3500 mm
Max. tipping load	1900 kg	1900 kg	1900 kg	1900 kg
Max. breakout force / 50 cm	2200 kg	2200 kg	2200 kg	2200 kg
Engine make and type	Kubota V2403 Stage 3B	Kubota V2403 Stage 3B	Kohler KDI 1903TCR	Kohler KDI 1903TCR
Engine output (ECE R120)	36 kW (49 hp)	36 kW (49 hp)	42 kW (56 hp)	42 kW (56 hp)
Maximum torque	156 Nm @ 1600 rpm	156 Nm @ 1600 rpm	225 Nm @ 1500 rpm	220 Nm @ 1500 rpm
Fuel	diesel	diesel	diesel	diesel
Product no:	M845	M850	M855	M860



## The full electric battery powered Avant

- ✓ No exhaust emissions, very low noise, on-board 3 kW battery charger
- ✓ Equipped with Avant OptiTemp® lithium-ion battery with high energy density
- ✓ Battery developed and manufactured by Avant Power in Ylöjärvi, Finland
- ✓ Top notch safety: multi-layer protection for the battery thanks to OptiTemp® technology and design of the battery
- ✓ Operating time in medium duty loading work as high as 6 hours with the 27 kWh battery (depending on conditions)
- ✓ Two models: Avant e513 (13 kWh battery) and Avant e527 (27 kWh battery)
- ✓ Cab GT with electric heater available as an option on Avant e527 (A/C not available on e527 GT)

### Standard specification

- ✓ On-board 3 kW battery charger
- ✓ Type 2 charging inlet on loader
- ✓ Charging cable with Type 2 <=> 230 V Schuko 1-phase power plugs – charging from 230 V outlet equipped with 16 A or min.10 A fuse
- ✓ Transmission: hydrostatic 4WD, strong piston type Poclain hydraulic drive motors
- ✓ Avant Optidrive® drive system – more power to drive and to attachment hydraulics
- ✓ Two electric motors: one for the hydrostatic transmission and one for the auxiliary hydraulics and other hydraulic functions
- ✓ Telescopic boom, Auxiliary hydraulics oil flow max. 30 l/min
- ✓ Hydraulic oil cooler, hydraulic parking brake, drive release valve
- ✓ Suspension seat with armrests and seat belt
- ✓ Certified ROPS safety frame + FOPS canopy, rear guard, 2 LED front lights (1000 lumen)
- ✓ Multi-function display, multi connector system for hydraulic attachments
- ✓ 23x10.50-12 tractor profile tyres

### Options for charging the lithium-ion battery

- ✓ DIN 320 3-phase charging inlet on loader, for the 400 V Avant rapid chargers
- ✓ Avant rapid charger: two models, 400 V/16 A and 400 V/32 A
- ✓ Wall mounted charging station ("Wallbox"), includes Type 2 charging cable
- ✓ Charging cable with Type 2 <=> Type 2 power plugs
- ✓ Charging cable with 3-phase CEE <=> Type 2 power plugs
- ✓ On-board 9 kW battery charger



**2610 mm**



**1420 kg –  
1500 kg**



**2790 mm**



**900 kg**



**13 kWh  
27 kWh**



**0 – 10 km/h**

# Specifications



## Height with cab

Wheel size	26x12.00-12 320/60-12*	27x8.50-15
Cab L	2035 mm	2048 mm
Cab GT (e527)	2070 mm	2100 mm

\*) With 23" wheels machine is 15 mm lower



## Machine width

Wheel size	Profile	Width
27 x 8.50 – 15*	TR	1030 mm
23 x 8.50 – 12	TR or grass	1080 mm
23 x 10.50 – 12	TR or grass	1130 mm
26 x 12.00 – 12	TR or grass	1290 mm
320/60-12 HD	TR	1290 mm
26.5 x 14.00 – 12**	Grass	1420 mm

\* Bigger wheels will increase total machine height by 20–35 mm

\*\* Requires 40 mm spacers on the wheel hubs

## Charging times

Model	AVANT e513	AVANT e527
On-board charger 3 kW, standard	2 h 50 min	5 h 40 min
On-board charger 9 kW, option	0 h 45 min	1 h 30 min
Rapid charger 400V/16 A, option	1 h 10 min	2 h 20 min
Rapid charger 400V/32 A, option	-	1 h 10 min

Charging time is affected by prevailing conditions and temperature. The charging times are indicated from 10% to 80% of the battery's available charge level (SOC).

Model	Avant e513	Avant e527
Length	2610 mm	2610 mm
Width	1130 mm	1130 mm
Height	1985 mm	1985 mm
Weight ROPS / GT	1420 kg / -	1500 kg / 1650 kg
Standard wheels	23x10.50-12" TR	23x10.50-12" TR
Transmission, drive	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®	hydrostatic Avant Optidrive®
Drive speed*	10 km/h	10 km/h
Auxiliary hydraulics	30 l/min 185 bar	30 l/min 185 bar
Hydraulic oil cooler	standard	standard
Turning radius inside / outside	995 / 2050 mm	995 / 2050 mm
Lift height	2 790 mm	2 790 mm
Max. tipping load**	900 kg	900 kg
Max. breakout force / 50 cm	1100 kg	1100 kg
Battery type	Avant OptiTemp®, lithium-ion	Avant OptiTemp®, lithium-ion
Capacity	13 kWh	27 kWh
Lithium ion battery voltage	44 V	44 V
Fuel	electric	electric
Operating time***	3 hours	6 hours
Product no:	ME513	ME527

\* 15" wheels

\*\* with 180 kg rear side weights

\*\*\* In medium duty loading work; no hydraulic attachments used.

## Multifunction display

### 500, 600, 700, 800 and e series

The multifunction display is standard on all new 500, 600, 700, 800, and e series loaders. This display compiles the information on the individual gauges, in addition to general and model specific information about the loader. Additional information can be selected with buttons on the display.



Diesel powered loaders



Battery powered loaders

### Basic display view

This view is automatically shown when the loader is started.

- Ambient temperature can be displayed in Fahrenheit or Celsius
- Total operating hours, current time, selected drive speed range, engine RPM
- Message area: instead of information listed above
- Auxiliary hydraulics pump selection switch position
- Current output of auxiliary hydraulics in litres or gallons per minute
- Hydraulic oil temperature

### Diesel powered loaders:

- Current fuel consumption in litres or gallons per hour (on models with electronically controlled engine 635i/640i/645i/650i/735i/755i/760i/855i/860i)
- Load control system information (600-800 series), fuel level
- Information about selected display page and DPF controls (645i/650i/755i/760i/855i/860i)
- Auxiliary hydraulics pump selection switch position

### Battery powered loaders:

- Momentary power consumption
- Battery charge status



# Load Control System

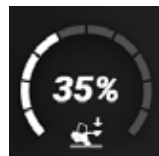
All Avant 600, 700, and 800 series are equipped with load control system as standard, starting from February 2025, to comply with EN 474-3:2022 standard. These models:

- have a lift capacity of 1000 kg or more
- are equipped with a telescopic boom which can be extended by more than 500 mm

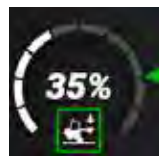
The load control system helps the Avant driver to work more efficiently when lifting heavy loads (optimizing bucket fills etc.), and to work more cautiously. The system continuously monitors stability of the loader and restricts boom movements that could cause the loader to tip over on flat, level ground, while the loader is stationary (not moving).





## The load control systems consists of two parts:

**LOAD INDICATOR:** A percentage value of the load compared to the tipping load of the loader is shown on the display. The indicator is always on.



**LOAD CONTROL:** Active only when the telescope of the loader is extended by more than 500 mm, and while the loader is stationary. To indicate when the control system is active and ready to limit movements of the boom, a green frame will appear to the display. The load control system will restrict movements of the boom that could cause the loader to tip over. The system gives an audible warning before the loader reaches its tipping point. The system is intended to prevent the loader from tipping over on flat, level ground, while the loader is stationary.



	Loader stationary (not moving)	Loader in movement (when driving)
Retracted boom	<b>LOAD INDICATOR ON</b> <b>LOAD CONTROL OFF</b> 	<b>LOAD INDICATOR ON</b> <b>LOAD CONTROL OFF</b> 
Extended boom > 500 mm*	<b>LOAD INDICATOR ON</b> <b>LOAD CONTROL ON</b> 	<b>LOAD INDICATOR ON</b> <b>LOAD CONTROL OFF</b> 

\*) Preventive load control may stop boom movements also before the boom is extended by 500 mm.

In all situations the display will show percentage value of the load in relation to the tipping load of the loader.

Depending on the situation, there are three possible ways which can be used to move the boom when load control has stopped boom movements:

1. Retract the boom and then lower it down carefully
2. Dump the load from the attachment
3. Use the override switch on the dashboard to temporarily override the load control system



## Tyre options, on a new machine



1



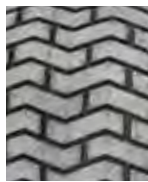
2



3



4



5



6

Size	Tread	Product no:	220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
20 x 8.00 - 10	1, TR	MW20810T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
20 x 8.00 - 10	4, Grass	MW20810G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
5.70-12	2, TR	MW5.5712T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
23 x 8.50-12	2, TR	MW5.238512T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
23 x 8.50-12	4, Grass	MW5.238512G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
23 x 10.50-12	3, TR	MW5.2310512T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
23 x 10.50-12	4, Grass	MW5.2310512G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
26 x 12.00-12	3, TR	MW10.261212T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
26 x 12.00-12	4, Grass	MW10.261212G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
320/60 - 12 HD	3, TR	MW10.3206012T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
27 x 8.50-15	2, TR	MW10.278515T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
26.5 x 14.00-12*	5, Grass	MW10.2651412G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
320/55-15 HD	3, TR	MW10.3205515T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
320/55-15 HD	6, Grass	MW10.3205515G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
400/50-15	3, TR	MW10.4005015T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
400/50-15	4, Grass	MW10.4005015G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
380/55-17	3, TR	MW10.3805517T	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗
380/55-17	4, Grass	MW10.3805517G	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗



\* Requires 4 pcs A417486 40 mm spacers  
Spacer kit, 4 pcs A418958



Standard



Option



Not available

## Options, for a new machine



### Telescopic boom

Telescopic boom gives more outreach and lifting height, which helps loading and reaching a lot. It is also easy to adjust the distance between the front wheels and the attachment with the telescopic boom, and you can also push the loader with the teleboom if necessary. Depending on model, telescopic boom gives 400-825 mm more outreach, and the extra lifting height is 400-740 mm. Telescopic boom is standard in all 400-, 500-, 600-, 700-, 800- and e-series machines.

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕



### Boom self levelling

Self levelling system keeps the position of the attachment the same in relation to the ground, regardless of the position of the boom. Self levelling is hydraulic: there is a levelling cylinder on the left side of the boom which follows the movements of the bucket tilt cylinder and keeps the attachment level. Self levelling is disabled when boom floating is switched on. Avant 200 series is equipped with a mechanical boom self levelling as standard: the tilt cylinder is connected to the attachment coupling plate and to a linkage rod which keeps the attachment level when the boom is lifted and lowered.

500-, e series    A4455807    700 series    A4455631  
600 series    A4455632

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
⊕	⊕	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✓	✓



### Boom floating, machine without self levelling

Boom floating system releases the lift cylinder so that the boom moves freely upwards from the position where it is when boom floating is switched on, allowing the attachment to follow the contours of the ground.

400 series    A479634  
500-, e series    A4455802

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	735i	745	750	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓

⊕ Standard    ✓ Option    ✗ Not available



## Boom floating, machine with self levelling

Boom floating can also be installed on machines with boom self levelling. The boom floating valve bypasses boom self levelling, which means that boom self levelling doesn't work when boom floating is switched on.

200 series A421697 500-, e series A455803

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✓	✓



## Smooth drive (boom suspension)

Smooth drive is a shock absorber system for the boom. When driving at high speed with a heavy load or heavy attachment the boom starts to move up and down, making driving bumpy. Smooth drive consists of an accumulator which absorbs and eliminates boom movements and makes driving considerably smoother and more stable. Smooth drive requires boom self levelling and boom floating on the loader.

500-, e series A455808 845/850 A450647  
600-700 series A445633 855i/860i A458422

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Hydraulic attachment coupling plate

The hydraulic attachment coupling plate enables coupling and disconnecting of the attachment from driver's seat. There is a hydraulic cylinder on the attachment coupling plate which moves the locking pins up and down.

500-600, e series A450469  
700 series A450470  
800 series A460242

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Joystick 6 functions

On the 6 function joystick the operation of auxiliary hydraulics (hydraulically driven attachments) happens with two buttons on the joystick. This makes work faster and more comfortable, because you don't need to move your hand from the joystick to the auxiliary hydraulics control lever when operating the attachment, and you can also lift the boom and tilt the attachment at the same time if necessary.

200 series  
400 series

A36785  
A455804

500-, e series

A455806

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓



## Joystick 8 functions

On the 8 function joystick both the auxiliary hydraulics and the telescopic boom can be controlled with the switches on the joystick. This speeds up both loading and working with hydraulic attachments.

635, 640, 635i, 640i

A449938

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	✗	✗



## Opticontrol®

Opticontrol® makes it possible to operate both the electric and the hydraulic functions of the attachment with the rocker switches on the control switch pack. This requires the 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader. Opticontrol® speeds up the operation of attachments which have two or more hydraulic functions and an electric solenoid valve for selecting those functions. It consists of the control switch pack which mounts on the boom control lever and a selector switch which mounts on the dashboard of the loader.

When the switch is in OFF position, electric functions of the attachment (e.g. electric turning of the rotary broom, electric water spraying pump of collecting broom, electric selector valve etc.) are controlled with the rocker switches on the control switch pack. When the switch is in ON position, all hydraulic functions of the attachment are controlled with the rocker switches on the control switch pack (e.g. hydraulic rotator and hydraulic cylinder of the timber grab, independent operation of the wings of the flipper bucket & snow plows, functions on the mounting kit for stone installation clamp etc.). This means the operator can keep the hand on the joystick and control all functions of the attachment smoothly and comfortably. If the loader is not equipped with the 6/8 function joystick, only the electric functions of the attachment are operated with the switches on the control switch pack. Opticontrol® can also be retrofitted on a machine already equipped with the control switch pack.

200 series

A36880

800 series

A454220

400 - 700, e series

A454145

\* On e series requires also the A459419 Extra 12V power kit

Opticontrol® retrofit kit, for loaders with attachment control switch pack A437338

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Standard



Option



Not available



## Adapter cable for attachment control switch pack

Avant loaders manufactured before 2016, where the socket of the attachment control switch pack is not on the multi connector can be retrofitted with an adapter cable. It mounts on the multi connector, and the electric wire from the attachments control switch pack is connected to this adapter cable. The attachment can also be retrofitted with a corresponding adapter cable if necessary, see page 185. With this updated adapter cable both the electric wire and the hydraulic hoses are connected at the same time with the multi connector.

Adapter cable A36869

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Adapter plug 12V

Adapter plug to 12V outlet, mounts both on the smaller 12V outlet on 400-800 series and on the bigger outlet on 200 series 2. You can connect the electric wires of any 12V electric appliance (for instance a battery charger) to this adapter. Requires therefore some electrician skills.

Adapter plug 12V 66286

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear, double acting

Double acting rear hydraulics is equipped with pressure and return line (on 400-800, e-series also with tank line), and it makes it possible to operate rear mounted hydraulic attachments like tipping trailer, sand spreader etc. Requires optional 8 function joystick in 635i/640i models.

200 series*	A36871
400 series	A34632
500 series	A455809
600 series	A449939
700 series	A450467
800 series	A434872
e series	A459420

\* Not with hand drive

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Standard



Option



Not available





## Control switch pack for rear mounted attachments

Electric functions of rear mounted attachments can be controlled with this control switch pack. It is necessary, for instance, for operating the 700 and 800 series hydraulic rear lift A427547/ A438490 and the attachment mounted on it (e.g. sand spreaders). Other applications: operation of the electric water pump on the A37065 water spraying system of the horse arena harrow, and A37301 electric spreading adjustment of the centrifugal sand/salt spreader. The switch pack is equipped with a strong magnet and can be fastened in a suitable place in the cockpit, for instance on the dashboard. The electric socket is mounted in the rear of the loader.

500-800 series A453712

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗



## Second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front

In addition to the standard auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front, equipped with multi connector, the loader can be equipped with an extra double acting outlet. It is double acting (pressure-return) and equipped with conventional quick couplers. If the extra front outlet is installed, rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet is not possible, and vice versa. Requires optional 8 function joystick in 635i/640i models.

400 series	A35504	700 series	A450468
500-, e series	A35884	800 series	A460247
600 series	A449940		

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Drive release valve

The drive release valve diverts the oil flow between the left and right side hydraulic drive motors, and this has an effect on the pulling force. When the valve is open the hydraulic oil flows in series from motor to motor. The wheels roll freely and the loader leaves less tyre marks on soft and sensitive surfaces. When the valve is closed, the hydraulic oil flows in parallel between the hydraulic motors on each side, similar to a differential lock in operation. This improves traction and towing capacity of the loader.

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕

⊕ Standard

✓ Option

✗ Not available



## Anti slip valve

The anti slip valve positively diverts oil flow between the right and left side hydraulic drive motors (forces the oil to flow to both right and left side drive motors) and improves traction on slippery and uneven surfaces. The function of the anti slip valve depends also on the drive release valve: when the drive release valve is closed the anti slip valve diverts oil flow to the drive motors on all four wheels. When the drive release valve is open the anti slip valve diverts the oil flow between the front wheels only.

200 series	A49548
400 series	A34753
500-600 series	A454838
700-800 series	A455810
e series	A444989

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Reverse beeper

Gives a loud audible warning signal when reversing.

200 series	A421116
500, 600 series, 735i, 745, 750, 845, 850	A453737
423, 755i, 760i, 855i, 860i	A438525
e series	A446428

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Back weight

The extra 29 kg counterweight mounts on the rear bumper. It is equipped with handle and fastening hooks, so it is easy to just drop the weight on the bumper, and also to connect the weights on each other. Trailer couplings A417323 and A417337 can also be mounted on the weight.

Back weight	A35957
-------------	--------

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Rear side weights 80 kg

Rear side weights mount behind the rear wheels. They are delivered in pair: one on the left and one on the right side. Weight of the kit is 80 kg, and it is intended mainly for 400 series, but can be mounted on bigger Avants as well.

Rear side weights 80 kg

A36401

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Rear side weights 180 kg

Rear side weights mount behind the rear wheels. They are delivered in pair: one on the left and one on the right side. Weight of the kit is 180 kg.

Rear side weights 180 kg

A49063

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Wheel weight

Avant 200 series can be equipped with 14 kg wheel weights which mount on the rim with special bolts. They make the center of gravity of the machine lower and add weight, which improves the stability of the loader. Wheel weights are recommended especially for very uneven terrains and/or forest conditions.

200 series

A46584

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗



Standard



Option



Not available



## Attachment mounting plate in the rear

Attachment mounting plate in the rear is mainly intended for mounting the sand spreaders in the rear of the machine. On 700 and 800 series also the centrifugal spreader can be mounted on it. The plate is a rigid vertical plate which doesn't tilt.

The mounting plate for 528/530 and 600 series is equipped with two bolts for fastening the attachment whereas the 700 & 800 series plate is fitted with the Avant quick attach system and also with hydraulic quick couplers and hydraulic hoses in case the hoses of the attachment are not long enough to reach the optional rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet on the loader.

When mounting hydraulic attachments, the loader must be equipped with the optional double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet.

528, 530, 600 series	A455026
700 series	A441613
800 series	A441666

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗



## Hydraulic rear lift

This hydraulic rear lift mounts on Avant 700 and 800 series only. It is mainly intended for the sand/salt spreaders.

The rear lift can be tilted down max. 95°, which means that the sand spreader can be tilted down to horizontal position and filled directly from the sand pile by reversing with the machine. The rear lift requires the optional double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet and the control switch pack for rear mounted attachments on the loader. Selection between operation of rear lift / attachment is made with the switch pack, and the rear lift/attachment is operated with auxiliary hydraulics control lever (or buttons on the joystick, if fitted). Hydraulic cylinders are equipped with check valves which make sure that the rear lift cannot move inadvertently.

700 series	A427547
800 series	A438490

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗



## Trailer coupling

There are two types of trailer couplings available: a 50 mm ball hitch and a 50 mm ball hitch with towing pin. Both can be mounted either directly on the rear bumper or on the extra back weight. Avant 200 series is equipped with a 50 mm ball hitch as standard.

Ball hitch A417323  
Ball hitch with towing pin A417337

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
Ⓔ	Ⓔ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Receiver hitch

Rear mounted 2 inch receiver hitch. Not available for 200 series.

400-800, e series Rear A438011

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Rear guard

The rear guard protects the rear and the radiator of the engine. It mounts with four bolts and is easy to install and take off. The rear guard is equipped with tie down points and allows mounting of back weights and/or trailer coupling at the same time.

400-600 series A454760  
700-800 series A455901

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ⓔ	Ⓔ

## Beacon

The rotating warning beacon is equipped with a very bright LED lamp. It mounts on a tiltable socket and is easy to install and take off.

200 series A421008  
400 series A479765  
500 - 800 series A438530  
e series A459548

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Ⓔ Standard

✓ Option

✗ Not available





## Work light kit, on ROPS frame

The work light kit consists of three LED lights: 2 to the front, 1 to the rear. Two types of LED lights available: 2810 lumen or 2500 lumen.

2810 lumen general light, wider 170° light beam:

200 series, 2810 lumen A36866

400 series, 2810 lumen A479763

500 - 800, e series, 2810 lumen A438520

2500 lumen power light, narrower and brighter 90° light beam:

400 series, 2500 lumen A479764

500 - 800, e series, 2500 lumen A438521

Work light kit with red lights (for beekeepers)

400 - 800, e series, 400 lumen A432730

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Trailer socket, 7-pin

The 7-pin trailer socket mounts on the rear bumper of the loader. It is available only with the road traffic light kit. Trailer socket standards vary in different countries, please consult your local Avant distributor.

400-600, e series

A466165

700-800 series

A418817

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Road traffic light kit

The road traffic light kit consists of headlamps, blinkers, reflectors, slow moving vehicle sign (triangle) and beacon. When mounted on the ROPS frame the road traffic light kit of 400-800 and e series also includes the rear wall (on 500 and e series requires the 50 mm higher 600/700 ROPS frame for the rear wall). It enables road traffic registration in certain countries. Requirements vary in different countries, please consult your local Avant distributor.

200 series

A36773

400 series

A479026

500-600 series

A449941

700 series

A450471

800 series

A454167

e series\*

A459418

\* requires also the A459419 Extra 12V power kit

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Snow chains



SD



HD

Snow chains are available for different tyre sizes. They give excellent grip on slippery snowy and icy surfaces. Can be mounted on all four wheels or just on the front or rear axle. Delivered in a bag which includes 2 pcs chains.

5x10 TR, pair SD	64055
20x8.00-10, pair SD (for 200 series rear wheels)	64454
23x8.50-12, pair SD	64746
23x8.50-12, pair HD	64455
23x10.50-12, pair HD	64745
26x12.00-12, pair HD	64973
320/60-12, pair HD	65603
320/55-15, pair HD	65722
27x8.50-15, pair SD	65723
380/55-17, pair HD	A445685

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e13	e27
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Cab L

Avant cab L is an excellent and economical choice when the operator wants to have protection against rain, wind and snowfall. It improves operator comfort and working conditions considerably. The cab mounts on the standard ROPS frame, which means safety is guaranteed. It consists of windscreen (equipped with wiper and washer), right side window and rear window. Door is available for 200 series cab L.

200 series	A36681
Door, cab L 200 series	A37278
400 series	A444002
500 - 700-, e series	A449937
800 series	A439264

Cab L requires the 50 mm higher 600/700 series ROPS frame on 500 and e series.

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e13	e27
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Rear wall

The rear wall mounts on the ROPS frame. It gives protection against wind and light rain.

400 series	A439184
500-700-, e series	A49446
800 series	A439193

Rear wall requires the 50 mm higher 600/700 series ROPS frame on 500 and e series.

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e13	e27
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Standard



Option



Not available



## Cab GT



The top of the range cab GT is mounted with rubber mounts on the chassis which further reduces vibrations and noise level in the cab. Visibility to the rear wheels is better thanks to larger rear windows. The cab is equipped with heating, sound absorbing interior, windscreen washer and wiper, cab air filter and front & rear mudguards as standard (rear mudguards not fitted as standard with 23x8.50-12, 23x10.50-12 and 27x8.50-15 tires). Optional equipment include air conditioning, air suspension seat, radio, road traffic kit, work light kit, 4-light beacon (2 pcs blinking LED lights above the windscreen, 2 pcs above the rear windows) and rotating beacon. Cab GT increases machine weight by 150 kg.



Cab GT, 528, 530, 600 series	A449936
Cab GT, 700 series	A444539
Cab GT, 800 series	A436732
Cab GT, e527 (requires also the A459419 Extra 12V power kit)	A475358
Work light kit on cab: 2 front, 2 rear, LED 2810 lumen (general light)	A438528
Work light kit on cab: 2 front, 2 rear, LED 2500 lumen (power light)	A438539
Road traffic light kit, 528, 530, 600 series	A449942
Road traffic light kit, 700 series	A450924
Road traffic light kit, 800 series	A455539
Road traffic light kit, e527	A475898
A/C on cab, cooler in the rear (600, 700, 800 series)	A438326
Air suspension seat (includes back rest extension)	A455692
Vinyl seat, instead of standard fabric seat with full suspension	A459615
Four-light beacon, on cab (2 pcs LEDs above windscreen, 2 pcs above rear windows)	A438538
Rotating beacon	A438530
Radio, with bluetooth	A438587
Fire extinguisher 2kg, dry powder, ABC class	A452921

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓



Standard



Option



Not available



## HD cover plates

HD cover plates are made of extra shock resistant polycarbonate with great tensile strength. They can take the beating on the construction site and will even resist jumping on them. The HD covers are as shiny as the standard ABS covers.

423 A479768  
523 A455813

### e series :

ROPS/ Cab L A459421  
Cab GT (e527 only) A475428

### 528, 530, 600 series:

ROPS/ Cab L A449946  
Cab GT A449944

### 700 series:

ROPS and cab L A449945  
Cab GT A449943

### 800 series:

ROPS and cab L A438664  
Cab GT A438665

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Mudguards rear

528, 530, 600 series\* A445950  
700 - 800 series A437518

Rear mudguards can also be retrofitted on

528, 530, 600 - 800 series with Stage V rear chassis.

\* With 26x12.00-12 and 320/60-12HD tires

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗



## Fire extinguisher

Class ABC (solid non-metallic substances, fluids, gasoline, oils, flammable gases, electrical equipment) dry powder 2 kg fire extinguisher, available for loaders with ROPS safety frame and with cab GT. Installed in the cockpit footwell.

400-800, e series, loaders with ROPS frame A452904  
500-800 series, e527 loaders with cab GT A452921

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Standard



Option



Not available



## Suspension seat

Vinyl suspension seat with adjustable suspension is standard equipment on 200, 400, 500 and e series. It is equipped with seat belt, left arm rest. Seat heater is not available.



Standard right armrest

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	⊕	⊕



## Full suspension seat

The full suspension seat with larger suspension is standard equipment on 600, 700 and 800 series. It is equipped with seat belt, left arm rest and seat heating in the seat cushion and backrest.



Standard right armrest

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✗	✗



## Vehicle identification

Vehicle identification number (VIN) and/or Loader serial no. stamped on loader chassis

VIN	T0035
Loader serial	T0036

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓







## Engine heater

Engine heater facilitates starting in low ambient temperatures and saves the engine and reduces fuel consumption when starting in the cold.

200 series, radiation	A420503
423/523, block	A425277
528, 530, 635, 640, 745, 750, block	A410648
635i, 640i, 735i block	A458197
645i, 650i, block	A449947
845, 850, block	A419475
755i, 760i, 855i, 860i, block	A419474

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗



## Exhaust purifier

Exhaust purifier can be mounted instead of the standard exhaust muffler. It reduces diesel engine emissions. In Kubota V1505CRT and Kohler KDI Stage V engines a diesel oxidation catalyst (DOC) is integrated in the same housing with the diesel particulate filter DPF. In models with Kohler KSD 1403 engine an exhaust purifier is standard equipment (welded in exhaust pipe).

423, 523	A424843
745, 750, 845, 850	A439833

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✓	✓	⊕	⊕	⊕	✓	✓	⊕	⊕	✗	✗



## Hand drive controls

Hand drive controls enables the forward-reverse driving of the loader with a switch on the joystick, instead of the drive pedals. The hand drive is proportional like the drive pedals: the more the switch is turned the faster the machine will travel. It is possible to use either the hand drive or the standard drive pedals; selection between hand drive and pedal control happens with a switch on the dashboard.

200 series	A37093
------------	--------

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗



Standard



Option



Not available



## Lifting kit, for machines with ROPS frame

The kit includes all necessary slings and instructions for lifting a loader equipped with ROPS frame.

200-800- and e series

A418706

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Tie down bracket in the rear/on the sides

A simple bracket, that makes it easier to tie down the machine during transport. Fits either to the back of the machine or to the side of the rear frame. Can be mounted also between rear frame and trailer coupling or to rear back weight with handle, which allows the use of it even if a trailer coupling is mounted.

400-800, e series

A418746

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



A423161



A423091

## Tie down bracket on wheel hub

The bracket makes it easier to tie down the loader on a trailer, truck etc. Two models: for 6-bolt wheel hub and for 5/10-bolt wheel hub.

6-bolt wheel hub

A423161

5 and 10 bolt wheel hub

A423091

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Standard



Option



Not available





## Weather cover

Weather cover protects the cockpit against rain, snow, dust and dirt. The weatherproof cloth covers the entire instrument panel, steering wheel and driver's seat. The weather cover is delivered with an integrated pouch where the cover can be wrapped when not in use.

200 series	65435
400-800, e series	65436

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Transport cover

Protects the entire Avant loader during transports on an open trailer or truck. The material is black, robust and all-weather proof fabric which keeps the machine safe from rain, snow and dirt. Comes with a durable pouch.

200 series	65477
400-600, e series	65478
700 series	65479

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓



## Loading ramps

The lightweight and durable aluminium ramps are easy to handle and they stay clean thanks to the open grid design.

Max. load is 2.250 kg.

Loading ramps	65447
---------------	-------

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓



Standard



Option



Not available

## Extra 12V power kit, e series

Avant e513/e527 is equipped with a 44V electric system; in addition there is a 12V power supply which feeds electricity e.g. to the standard 12V front lights and the optional work light kits and which is operational only when the electric system of the loader is activated with the ignition switch. There are however some options for e series which require constant 12V electric current: cab GT on e527, Opticontrol® on e series, and for instance the emergency blinkers in the road traffic light kit must function also when the electric system is deactivated. For this there is an extra 12V power kit available as an option for e series. It consists of a 12V/2.9 Ah battery and a 12V power supply. The power supply takes care of the normal 12V current needs and the battery is needed to supply power for short peak currents (e.g. when several 12V appliances are activated at the same time) and constant current to the road traffic light kit. The extra power kit is necessary with the road traffic light kit, and it is recommended also when e series is fitted with attachments which are equipped with a 12V electric device, e.g. an electric actuator.

### Extra 12V power kit

A459419

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓

## 9 kW on-board battery charger, e series

The optional 9 kW on-board charger speeds up charging of the e513/e527 lithium-ion battery considerably compared with the standard 3 kW on-board charger - providing the charging cable or external charging station has at least 9 kW charging power (charging times, see page 19). The 9 kW on-board charger comes with the Type 2 - Schuko 1-phase 230V charging cable as standard (part no. A464571). The max. charging power of the standard cable is 3 kW. In order to reach the maximum 9 kW charging power, one of the following optional charging cables (or wall mounted charging station) is required (see next page):

- Wall mounted charging station (Wallbox) with Type 2 charging cable, part no. A464548
- Charging cable with 3-phase CEE and Type 2 power plugs, part no. A464547
- Charging cable with Type 2 power plug on both ends, part no. A464549

### 9 kW on-board charger (includes Type 2 - Schuko 1-phase 230V charging cable) A475136

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓



## Rapid charging station, e series

The rapid charger speeds up charging of the lithium-ion battery of e513/e527 considerably compared with the standard built-in 3 kW charger. Two models available: 400V/16A charger and the more efficient 400V/32A charger. Charging time of the 16A charger from 10 to 80 % with full current is approx. 1 h 10 min (e513) and 2 h 20 min (e527), with 32A charger around 1 h 10 min (e527). A good way is to charge the battery when there is some 20 % charge left - then charging to 80 %. The rapid charger comes mounted on a stand so that it is easy to move on the work site if necessary. The stand is equipped with Avant quick attach bracket in the rear, forklift brackets in the bottom and lifting lugs on top.

Rapid charging station, 400V/16A (includes stand)

A426117\*

Rapid charging station, 400V/32A (includes stand)

A425411\*

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓



# e513 and e527 lithium-ion battery charging



Standard Type 2 charging inlet on loader



Optional DIN 320 3-phase charging inlet on loader, A464123



Standard charging cable with Type 2 and Schuko 1-phase 230V power plugs, max. 3 kW charging. 3 m, A464571



Optional cable with Type 2 power plug on both ends. 5 m, A464549



Optional Charging cable with 3-phase CEE and Type 2 power plugs, 5 m, A464547



Optional Wall mounted charging station (Wallbox) with Type 2 charging cable, A464548

- 1) Charging with the 3 kW (standard) or 9 kW (optional) on-board battery charger on loader
- Standard equipment:
    - o Type 2 charging inlet on loader, for charging cables with Type 2 power plug
    - o Charging cable with Type 2 and Schuko 1-phase 230V power plugs: charging from 230V power outlet with 16A or min. 10 A Maximum charging power is 3 kW.
  - Optional equipment:
    - o 9 kW on-board battery charger (A475136), speeds up charging of the lithium-ion battery considerably compared with the standard 3 kW on-board charger. In order to reach the maximum 9 kW charging power, one of the following optional charging cables (or wall mounted charging station) is required:
  - Optional charging cables:
    - o Wall mounted charging station (Wallbox) with Type 2 charging cable – easy and comfortable way to charge the battery, no need for extra cables (Wallbox is not a charger, it contains just the electronics and charging cable - charging happens with the loader's on-board charger).
    - o Charging cable with 3-phase CEE and Type 2 power plugs: connects to 400V 3-phase CEE power outlet, charging with the loader's on-board charger.
    - o Charging cable with Type 2 power plug on both ends, part no. A464549: charging from a public charging station with Type 2 charging.
- 2) Option: rapid battery charging with the 400V Avant charging stations
- Speeds up charging of the lithium-ion battery considerably compared with the standard 3 kW on-board charger
  - Requires the optional DIN 320 3-phase charging inlet on loader, for Avant rapid charging stations
  - Avant 400V rapid charging stations: two models, 400V/16A and the more efficient 400V/32A

220	225	423	523	528	530	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓
Ⓢ Standard											✓ Option	✗ Not available										



## General bucket

Avant general buckets are designed so that the operator can see the front edge of the bucket from the driver's seat, which means quick and easy loading and emptying. There are no reinforcement plates inside the bucket which would interfere when loading and emptying, and the sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds materials.

Length of the bucket has been optimized in order to give best possible breakout force. Sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds materials.

There are narrow holes at the upper end of the bucket which improve visibility and prevent stones from falling towards the operator.

Available with straight edge and with teeth. Teeth protection plate is also available.

- ✓ **All round bucket, suitable for almost every shovelling job**
- ✓ **Excellent visibility to the edge of the bucket**
- ✓ **No reinforcement plates inside the bucket – easy filling and emptying**
- ✓ **High breakout force**
- ✓ **Strong cutting edge made of high tensile, abrasion resistant wear steel**

Width	Edge	Volume	Weight	Product no
900 mm	Straight	190 l	62 kg	A36711
900 mm	Teeth	190 l	72 kg	A36716
1050 mm	Straight	150 l	50 kg	A36702*
1050 mm	Straight	240 l	73 kg	A36710
1050 mm	Teeth	240 l	83 kg	A36780
1150 mm	Straight	260 l	78 kg	A36709
1150 mm	Teeth	260 l	91 kg	A36779
1300 mm	Straight	300 l	86 kg	A36698
1300 mm	Teeth	300 l	98 kg	A36778
1350 mm	Straight	310 l	90 kg	A36996
1350 mm	Teeth	310 l	102 kg	A36997

\*) A36702 is the general bucket for 200 series 2 – the dimensions and weight match the lift capacity of 200 series 2. Wider general buckets can be used on 200 series 2 as light material bucket.



Option:

Teeth protection plate 105 cm A417347  
 Teeth protection plate 115 cm A420132  
 Teeth protection plate 130 cm A417320

On the left: On the right: Main: Stand:																																				
220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

---

Avant heavy duty general buckets are available with widths starting from 1300 mm. They are made of stronger materials, they are heavier and have more capacity than standard general buckets. This makes them ideal tools for harder earthmoving and material handling jobs, and the HD buckets are best suited for Avant 600, 700 and 800 series.

Other features are the same as on standard general buckets: good visibility to the edge of the bucket, the inside of the bucket is completely plain and the sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete filling and emptying of all kinds of materials.

- ✔ **Heavy duty bucket for more demanding earthmoving and material handling jobs**
- ✔ **Excellent visibility to the edge of the bucket**
- ✔ **No reinforcement plates inside the bucket – easy filling and emptying**
- ✔ **High breakout force**
- ✔ **Strong cutting edge made of high tensile, abrasion resistant wear steel**



Width	Edge	Volume	Weight	Product no
1300 mm	Straight	370 l	126 kg	A36713
1450 mm	Straight	420 l	138 kg	A36712
1600 mm	Straight	460 l	150 kg	A36535
1600 mm XL	Straight	600 l	190 kg	A437578

220 225 225LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 423 520 523 525LPG 528 530 530 630 635 640 640 635i 640i 645i 650i 745 750 750i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i R20 R28 R35 e5 e6 e513 e527

compatible adaptable incompatible

45





The bottom of a light material bucket is considerably longer and the sides are higher than on a general bucket, which speeds up the work a lot. There are no reinforcement plates inside the bucket which would interfere when loading and emptying, and the sides open forward in a slight angle which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds of materials.

- 
- A green skid steer loader is shown from a side profile, facing right. It has a large black bucket attached to its front. The loader has a single large, treaded tire visible on the left side. The background is plain white.

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
❌	❌	❌	+	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	+	+	+	+	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅



## XL light material bucket

XL light material bucket is a large capacity bucket, best suited to Avant 600, 700 and 800 series. It is intended for loading and transporting of light materials like wood chips, mulch, snow etc. There are no reinforcement plates inside the bucket which would interfere when loading and emptying, and the sides open forward in a slight angle, which guarantees easy and complete emptying of all kinds of materials and in difficult conditions also.

- ✓ **Large volume**
- ✓ **No reinforcement plates inside the bucket**
- ✓ **Robust design**
- ✓ **Intended for bigger Avant loaders**
- ✓ **XXL bucket available for 800 series**



Width	Height	Volume	Weight	Product no
1450 mm	870 mm	715 l	185 kg	A458113
1600 mm	880 mm	800 l	200 kg	A458092
1800 mm	880 mm	900 l	218 kg	A458030

### XXL light material bucket for 800 series:

Width	Height	Volume	Weight	Product no
1800 mm	1060 mm	1300 l	255 kg	A437601
2000 mm	1060 mm	1450 l	275 kg	A435096

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
XL	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
XXL	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



# 4 in 1 bucket

Efficient multi purpose bucket - can be used as a normal bucket as well as a dozer blade, leveler or a grab. The front part of the bucket opens with 2 hydraulic cylinders, located on the back side of the bucket, which enables dozing, levelling and picking of stones, tree stumps etc. Another benefit of the opening bottom is that the bucket can be emptied at a higher level by opening the bottom instead of tipping the bucket edge down.

Available with straight edge or with teeth.

- ✔ All round tool for landscaping and groundcare
- ✔ A versatile bucket suitable for many different jobs at different stages on the work site



Edge	Width	Volume	Weight	Product no
straight*	1150 mm	235 l	207 kg	A462542
straight*	1300 mm	270 l	221 kg	A457723
straight	1450 mm HD	300 l	246 kg	A428472
straight	1600 mm HD	330 l	257 kg	A36906
straight	1800 mm HD	370 l	286 kg	A446413
teeth	1450 mm HD	300 l	258 kg	A428508
teeth	1600 mm HD	330 l	267 kg	A37248
teeth	1800 mm HD	370 l	300 kg	A446873

- Option:
- Teeth protection plate 115 cm A420132
  - Teeth protection plate 130 cm A417320
  - Teeth protection plate 145 cm A417321
  - Teeth protection plate 160 cm A419977
  - Teeth protection plate 180 cm A446914

\* bolt-on teeth (product no. A48608, 5 pcs) available as an option

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
-----	-----	--------	------	------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------	------	------	-----	-----	------	------	-----	-----	-----	----	----	------	------




High tip bucket is the right choice when you need to reach higher and longer. The bucket is equipped with a hydraulic cylinder that pushes and tips the bucket over its front edge, which gives considerably more tipping height than with a normal bucket.

- ✓ **High tipping height**
- ✓ **Excellent for loose and light material loading**



Width	Volume	Weight	Product no
1050 mm	150 l	120 kg	A2631
1280 mm	350 l	160 kg	A2824

220  
225  
225LPG  
313S  
320S  
320S+  
420  
423  
520  
523  
525LPG  
528  
530  
530  
530  
535  
535  
540  
540  
540  
535i  
540i  
545i  
550i  
745  
750  
750  
735i  
755i  
760i  
845  
850  
850  
855i  
860i  
R20  
R28  
R35  
e5  
e6  
e513  
e527

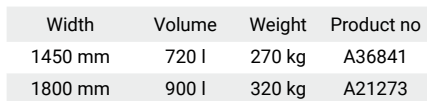
 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible





Tipping of the bucket happens with two hydraulic cylinders – this means emptying is easy also with full load in the bucket. There are no reinforcement plates inside the bucket which would interfere when loading and emptying. This means filling the bucket requires less power and all kinds of materials come out of the bucket completely when emptying.

- ✔ **Large volume bucket for efficient loading of light materials**
- ✔ **Max. tipping height as high as 4 m (with 800 series)**
- ✔ **No reinforcement plates inside the bucket – efficient filling and emptying of the bucket**
- ✔ **1450 mm bucket suitable also for 500 series**



220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
❌	❌	❌	❌	❌	❌	❌	❌	+	+	+	+	+	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	✅	+	+	✅	+	+	+	+	+

Grapple bucket combines a normal bucket and a grapple and is therefore suitable for a multitude of jobs. It can be used for transporting and loading of branches, wood chips, compost, straw, manure, construction waste etc. It can also be used as a normal bucket with the grapple in the upright position.

- 

Width	Weight	Product no
1300 mm	270 kg	A441963
1450 mm	288 kg	A441946
1600 mm	305 kg	A439086

Side plates, kit, for XL grapple buckets A439112





✔ **Versatile bucket with two hydraulic grapples (1300 mm and 1050 mm) or one (900 mm), for demolition and construction**



52

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible





# Root grapple

The root grapple is widely used in the tree industry, and it works also in other jobs where different types of debris needs to be handled. It is equipped with the same grapples as the demolition grapple buckets, but the bottom part is made of strong steel bars. This allows:

- \* easy grabbing and handling of branches, tree trunks, rocks or just any type of debris
- \* tearing roots from the ground
- \* soil & similar debris to drop to the ground between the bars when handling logs, branches etc. → when feeding wood to the wood chipper the chipper stays cleaner

Two models available: 1300 mm wide with two hydraulically operated grapples, and a narrower 900 mm model with one grapple. The hydraulic cylinders and hoses of the grapples are well protected with metal covers.

- ✓ **Versatile attachment for handling of timber and various types of debris**
- ✓ **Strong tines make it possible to tear roots from the ground**



Width	Weight	Product no
900 mm	132 kg	A440857
1300 mm	185 kg	A37537

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
900	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1300	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+



# Levelling bucket

Avant levelling buckets are built with heavy duty construction in mind. Levelling bucket has a sharp back edge which makes levelling easy when driving backward. Other features include a longer bottom, which enables the driver to see the tip of the bucket perfectly. This also makes levelling easier. The new levelling buckets are stronger and completely plain inside, which makes filling and emptying easier. They are also larger than the earlier models.

- ✓ **Excellent visibility to tip of bucket**
- ✓ **Sharp back edge enables exact levelling when driving backward**
- ✓ **Heavy duty design**
- ✓ **Larger XL buckets intended especially for 700 and 800 series**



Width	Volume	Weight	Product no
1450 mm	250 l	175 kg	A36717
1600 mm	280 l	190 kg	A36706
1600 mm XL	590 l	230 kg	A445616
1800 mm XL	665 l	250 kg	A443761

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
Std.	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XL	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	







# Pallet fork with side shift

Hydraulic fork adjustment on the pallet fork makes it possible to move the forks further apart or closer to each other easily and comfortably from the driver's seat. The forks can also be moved to the left or to the right, making it possible to shift the load to the side of the machine - closer to a wall for example. All functions can be operated from the driver's seat. Pallet fork is equipped as standard with a bolt-on back frame which allows handling of larger loads and protects the driver from falling objects.

- ✓ Hydraulic side shift and fork width adjustment
- ✓ Bolt-on back frame as standard
- ✓ Two models available, with 1100 mm or 1200 mm forks, max. load 2000 kg on both



Model	Standard	XL
Fork length	1100 mm	1200 mm
Max. load	2000 kg	2000 kg
Frame width	1105 mm	1550 mm
Weight	190 kg	225 kg
Product no	A449516	A442071

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader.

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
Std.	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
XL	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

56

✔ compatible

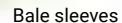
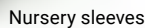
✚ adaptable




✖ incompatible

There are two types of sleeves available for 1100 mm and 1200 mm long pallet forks. They are pushed on the fork and locked with a bolt.

Bale sleeves allow lifting and handling different (round) bales. They work best on the HD hydraulic pallet forks.

	Nursery sleeves	Bale sleeves
Length	1356 mm	1325 mm
Weight	57 kg	27 kg
Product no	A444929	A448768



 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible





# Skip bucket

The skip buckets are more like skip containers, but can be transported and emptied easily with Avant. The bucket can be equipped with castor wheels as an option. With them the bucket can be moved and filled by hand effortlessly e.g. in horse stables, on factory floors and similar tight situations where driving with the loader is not necessary or possible. A full bucket can then be taken away and emptied with Avant.

- ✔ **Replace the waste bins on the site with the skip bucket – loading, transporting and emptying of the bucket is very easy with Avant**
- ✔ **Castor wheels available as an option (solid plastic wheels or pneumatic tyres)**
- ✔ **Supports instead of wheels available as an option – supports raise the rear and lower the front of the bucket by approx. 100 mm, which makes it easier to empty e.g. a wheelbarrow into the bucket**



Options:  
 A418506 Castor wheels, 4 pcs (will increase bucket height by 165 mm)  
 A420800 Castor wheels, pneumatic tyres, 4 pcs will increase bucket height by 235 mm)  
 A420537 Supports, 4 pcs  
 A421005 Lifting brackets, 4 pcs

Width	Volume	Weight	Product no
880 mm	630 l	115 kg	A36588
1280 mm	950 l	145 kg	A36595

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



# Jib boom

Avant jib boom is a simple and ingenious attachment: lifting and moving heavier loads in tight situations are not a problem any more when you have this jib boom on your Avant.

The jib boom is equipped with a rotating lifting hook. Maximum lifting height to the tip of the jib boom, with the telescopic boom of the loader extended, is about 4.5 metres (800 series).

- ✓ Economical attachment, suitable for many different lifting jobs
- ✓ Equipped with a rotating lifting hook



Lifting point distance from attachment plate	1200 mm
Total length	1300 mm
Width	550 mm
Height	315 mm
Weight	34 kg
Rated max load	500 kg
Product no	A428481

220	225	225LP6	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LP6	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
										✔ compatible	⊕ adaptable	✖ incompatible																							



# Telescoping jib boom

The hydraulically telescoping jib boom is a very efficient and versatile tool in all lifting jobs on the work site. The steplessly extending and retracting boom allows lifting to places that would otherwise be very hard to reach. Compact design with telescoping cylinder inside the boom makes work safe and easy.

The jib boom is equipped with a rotating lifting hook and durable wear pads on the outer boom.

- ✓ **Excellent outreach, as much as 3,4 m from the front wheels**
- ✓ **Max. lift height with 800 series as high as 5,22 m**
- ✓ **Versatile lifting attachment for various load handling jobs**



Max. boom length	1900 mm
Min. boom length	1300 mm
Max. lifting height*	5,22 m
Max load Avant 800 series*	500 kg
Max load Avant 700 series*	400 kg
Max load Avant 600 series*	300 kg
Max load Avant 500 series*	250 kg
Max. outreach*	3,05 m
Weight	110 kg
Product no	A21342

\*) Both the telescopic boom of the loader and the jib boom extended to max. outreach.

220  
✗

225  
✗

225LPG  
✗

313S  
✗

320S  
✗

320S+  
✗

420  
✗

423  
✗

520  
✗

523  
✓

525LPG  
✓

528  
✓

530  
✓

630  
✓

635  
✓

640  
✓

635i  
✓

640i  
✓

645i  
✓

650i  
✓

745  
✓

750  
✓

735i  
✓

755i  
✓

760i  
✓

845  
✓

850  
✓

855i  
✓

860i  
✓

R20  
✓

R28  
✓

R35  
✓

e5  
✓

e6  
✓

e513  
✓

e527  
✓

✓ compatible

⊕ adaptable

✗ incompatible

Height adjustment	hydraulic, 250 mm
Weight	30 kg
Product no	A36518

220  
225  
225LPG  
313S  
320S  
320S+  
420  
423  
520  
523  
525LPG  
528  
530  
530  
530  
630  
635  
640  
640  
635i  
640i  
645i  
650i  
745  
750  
750  
735i  
755i  
760i  
845  
850  
855i  
860i  
R20  
R28  
R35  
e5  
e6  
e513  
e527

61





Equipped with a combined 50 mm ball hitch/towing pin.

- ✔ **Easier way to couple to and move trailers etc. with Avant**
- ✔ **Best possible field of vision to the trailer enables very precise handling in tight situations**
- ✔ **Easy and fast to mount on Avant**







## Beehive mover

Avant beehive mover is intended basically for loading and transporting of beehive boxes, but it can handle other objects like cardboard boxes as well. The mover can carry as many as 12 beehives at a time. It consists of a mast, a pallet fork that is mounted on the lower end of the mast, and a hydraulic grapple at the upper end of the mast which presses the boxes against the pallet fork. The grapple is equipped with rubber pads which hold the beehives firmly but gently.

The beehive mover can be mounted on all Avant loaders, and if the beehives need to be transported longer distances by truck it is easy to take the Avant on the truck as well and unload and move the beehives at the destination.

The grapple can be set to five different heights between 425 – 1365 mm following the height of the load, and the vertical movement of the grapple is 340 mm. Distance between the rubber pads can be set manually to four different widths between 280 - 730 mm. Max. load on the beehive mover is 1000 kg and max. pressing force is 18 kN, which means it can handle other materials that are on pallet as well. Especially lighter boxes and similar objects which don't stay on the pallet without support are easy to handle with the beehive mover.



- ✓ **Fast and easy way to load and transport beehive boxes**
- ✓ **Can handle also cardboard boxes and similar objects**
- ✓ **Mounts on all Avant loaders**
- ✓ **Equipped with Avant 850 mm pallet fork A21047**

Max. load	1000 kg
Max. pressing force	18 kN
Pallet fork length	850 mm
Grabbing width	280-730 mm (four widths can be set manually)
Grapple height	425 – 1365 mm (five heights can be set manually)
Grapple cylinder stroke	340 mm
Height	1950 mm
Width	1000 mm
Length	960 mm
Weight	160 kg
Product number	A36935

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



# Site toolbox

This robust and versatile toolbox mounts on the attachment coupling plate and can be transported with Avant to the worksite. The flat reinforced cover can be used as a workbench. A screw vice can be also be mounted on the box.

The lid is equipped with gas springs and can be locked with a pad lock. Four lifting lugs are mounted with bolts on the sides. They can also be removed if necessary. The box is also equipped with lifting brackets for forklift.

The box holds all or some of the handheld tools inside. It keeps tools in good order and is easy to lift to the back of a van or to a safe place for the night - an can be locked to Avant also.

- ✓ **Spacious, lockable box for e.g. handheld tools**
- ✓ **Easy to lift and transport with Avant loader**
- ✓ **Flat reinforced cover can be used as a workbench**
- ✓ **Can be equipped with a screw vice**



Volume	550 l
Weight	160 kg
Product no	A21689

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Dozer blade 1400

Equipped with hydraulic blade turning, Avant dozer blade is the ideal tool for snow removal, earthmoving and similar jobs where the materials must be dozed away quickly.

Thanks to the more curved blade than on the previous model the new dozer blade 1400 moves material more efficiently to the side. Blade height is the same as before, as well as the extensions and cutting edges. Hydraulic slewing and spring release are standard features also. The new spring release system is equipped with a single spring.

- ✓ **Economical dozer blade, well suited for snow removal**
- ✓ **Spring release mechanism for improved safety**
- ✓ **Two solid skid shoes as standard – reduce blade wear and improve maneuverability**
- ✓ **Ice cutting edge and plastic edge available as an option**



Blade width	1400 mm
Slewing angle	±30°
Weight	125 kg
Blade height	380 mm
Product no	A36649

Options:

Extensions 2 x 180 mm (can be mounted straight or in collecting position) A36651,  
Ice cutting edge A32315, Ice cutting edge 180 mm on extension A413823,  
Plastic edge 1400 mm A32383, Plastic edge 180 mm on extension A48870  
Stopper plates, kit (locking of blade's sideways floating) A443915

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible





# Dozer blade 2000/2500

Equipped with hydraulic blade turning, Avant dozer blade is the ideal tool for snow removal, earthmoving and similar jobs where the materials must be dozed away quickly. Dozer blade 2000/2500 features a completely new design. The blade is higher and more curved than earlier and moves material more efficiently to the side. Hydraulic slewing, spring release and skid shoes are standard equipment like before. So are the turnable 2x310 mm extensions which can be mounted in straight or collecting position. The completely new floating system allows the blade to float vertically, which makes working on uneven surfaces considerably easier and more efficient. The blade can also float sideways  $\pm 10^\circ$ . The floating system can be adjusted manually in three different positions:

- 1) Free floating – both vertically and sideways
- 2) Sideways floating  $\pm 10^\circ$  only, without vertical floating
- 3) Rigid position – both vertical and sideways floating locked with bolts

Options Dozer blade 2000:  
A417437 Ice cutting edges, kit, for main blade and extensions  
A417441 Plastic edges, kit, for main blade and extensions  
A417345 Support wheels, 2 pcs

Options Dozer blade 2500:  
A417729 Ice cutting edges, kit, for main blade and extensions  
A417672 Plastic edges kit, for main blade and extensions  
A417345 Support wheels, 2 pcs

- ✓ **Two solid skid shoes which reduce blade wear and improve maneuverability**
- ✓ **Robust construction, with spring release mechanism designed for professional use**
- ✓ **Turnable extensions as standard, can be mounted in collection position or straight**
- ✓ **Support wheels, instead of skid shoes, available as an option – keep working height more constant when working on sensitive surfaces**

Model	2000	2500
Blade width	1390 mm main blade + 2x310 mm bolt-on extensions	1840 mm main blade + 2x310 mm bolt-on extensions
Slewing angle	$\pm 30^\circ$	$\pm 30^\circ$
Weight	215 kg	232 kg
Blade height	590 mm	590 mm
Product no	A36123	A36251

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
2000	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
2500	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	✔	+	+	+	+



## Snow plow

Avant snow plow is a versatile attachment for snow removal. It consists of two independently hydraulically adjustable blades. Angle of the blades is be adjusted with a switch from the driver's seat. Both blades have a spring release mechanism in the lower part of the blade to prevent any sudden stop should the blade hit an obstacle. The floating mechanism on the mounting bracket guarantees that the blade follows ground as well as possible.

The snow plows feature:

- Vertical floating system
- Well curved blade – moves snow efficiently to the side
- Support legs with skid shoes as standard
- Curved flat cutting edge with standard 305 mm hole distance; made of high tensile, abrasion resistant wear steel

Option:

Ice scraper edges, kit, snow plow V1600	A453070
Ice scraper edges, kit, snow plow V1800	A36817
Ice scraper edges, kit, snow plow V2400	A36818
Plastic edges, snow plow V1600	A453068
Plastic edges, snow plow V1800	A37173
Plastic edges, snow plow V2400	A37171
Outline marker lamps, kit	A466539

- ✓ **Versatile snow removal tool for professional use**
- ✓ **Two independently controllable blades: can be adjusted in straight, V or Y position**
- ✓ **Advanced floating system allows working on uneven surfaces as well**

Model	V1600	V1800	V2400
Blade width	1310-1600 mm	1510-1840 mm	2020-2450 mm
Total width (with curved end flat edge/ice scraper blade)	1370-1660 mm	1570-1900 mm	2080-2510 mm
Blade turning angle	±35°	±35°	±35°
Weight	210 kg	330 kg	390 kg
Blade height	736 mm	770 mm	770 mm
Product no	A451470	A36795	A36796

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader if blades wanted to be controlled independently (requires also 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader).

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
V1600	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
V1800	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
V2400	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	✔	✔	+	+	+	+



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





# Flipper bucket

Flipper bucket is designed for clearing snow in large areas or in areas where snow must be moved long distances. Thanks to the two hydraulically operated side wings the bucket is extremely versatile in snow clearing and can be operated in smaller areas as well without problems.

With the flipper bucket you can move a very large quantity of snow in one push. Because the wings fold out slightly forward from the sides, you can push 2-3 times the capacity of the bucket between the wings. With the optional Opticontrol® the two wings can be turned independently or simultaneously. This makes the bucket easy to control also in narrow or tight areas.

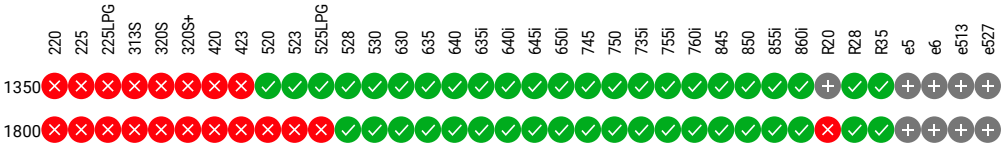
- ✔ Large volume bucket
- ✔ Two models: 1350 mm and 1800 mm with 560 l and 800 l capacity respectively
- ✔ Equipped with two hydraulically operated side wings
- ✔ Max. working width over 3 m (1800)
- ✔ With the optional Opticontrol® the two wings can be turned independently or simultaneously



- Option:
- Ice scraper edges, kit, bucket 1350 A452317
  - Ice scraper edges, kit, bucket 1800 A436345
  - Wear plates, kit, bucket 1350 A452513
  - Wear plates, kit, bucket 1800 A435499

Model	1350	1800
Volume	560 l	800 l
Width	1350 - 2655 mm	1800 - 3010 mm
Weight	342 kg	380 kg
Product no	A452096	A435885

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader if wings wanted to be controlled independently (requires also 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader).



## 69



 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible





## Ice rink scraper blade

The ice rink scraper blade is destined only for maintenance of ice hockey and skating rinks. Thanks to the large 3000 mm working width and hydraulic turning of the blade cleaning of the rink is fast and easy. The sharp and curved blade moves away the ice and snow quickly and efficiently.

- ✓ **Fast and easy ice and snow removal on ice hockey and skating rinks**
- ✓ **Rubber roller bumper at the right end of the blade protects the blade and the rink when working close to the wall of the ice hockey rink**
- ✓ **Large 3000 mm working width**
- ✓ **Hydraulic blade turning  $\pm 30^\circ$**



Width	3000 mm
Height	722 mm
Length	775 mm
Blade turning	$\pm 30^\circ$
Weight	145 kg
Product no	A37346

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527		
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
											✓											+											✗				

✓

 compatible

+

 adaptable

✗

 incompatible

7

✓ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible



# Snow blower

Avant snow blower is an efficient snow removal tool with advanced technology. The frame and discharge chute are designed so that there are as little as possible passive surfaces which would prevent snow movement. This open design means efficient snow blowing – the feeding auger eats the snow quickly and easily and moves it to the impeller which throws the snow out through the discharge chute. Thanks to this design the blower works well both with dry and wet snow and clears compacted snow banks also. The feeding auger is made of wear-resistant Hardox steel.

The blower is equipped with two hydraulic motors: one for the auger and one for the discharge impeller. The new type hydraulic motor on the impeller improves the efficiency of the blower considerably. Snow discharge can be directed accurately: the discharge chute can be rotated 260° electrically, operated from the driver's seat. Throwing height can be adjusted manually, electric throwing height adjustment is available as an option and requires the optional Opticontrol® on the loader.

- ✓ **Efficient high volume snow blower**
- ✓ **Works well both with dry and wet snow**
- ✓ **Electric 260° discharge chute rotation as standard**
- ✓ **Exact snow discharge**
- ✓ **Manual throwing height adjustment as standard, electric adjustment available as an option**

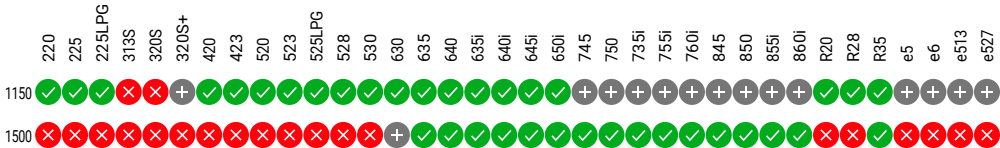


In the picture, side extensions

Option:  
 Side extensions (increase the working width by 20 cm) A452678  
 Electric throwing height adjustment A430172  
 Plastic (polyurethane) cutting edge kit 1150 mm A452656  
 Plastic (polyurethane) cutting edge kit 1500 mm A452668

Model	1150	1500
Working width	1150 mm	1500 mm
Total width	1215 mm	1580 mm
Frame height	680 mm	680 mm
Auger diameter	460 mm	460 mm
Chute rotation	260°	260°
Oil flow range	45 l/min	60 l/min
Weight	246 kg	296 kg
Product no	A434731	A428062

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader. If the snow blower is equipped with the electric throwing height adjustment, it is required.





## Rotary broom

Avant rotary broom is an efficient and easy to use attachment for various cleaning jobs. Three working widths available, 1100, 1500 and 2000 mm. The 1500 and 2000 mm brooms are equipped as standard with turning which is powered by electric actuator motor. This means turning of the broom is easily and comfortably operated with a switch from the driver's seat.

The floating mechanism features as standard the brush resting on its bristles and the whole brush axle is floating freely. This guarantees a noise free float for the brush and a lot of movement space, making sweeping easier. Support wheels are available as an option, for working on sensitive surfaces. The optional rubber lip is intended for snow removal: it limits and directs the snow spray. The broom is equipped with supports which can be extended when the broom is not in use, so that the broom rests on the supports and the nylon brush doesn't get damaged during storage.

- ✓ **Professional sweeper with manual or electric turning**
- ✓ **Free floating broom allows big vertical movement and guarantees excellent sweeping result**
- ✓ **Equipped with extendable supports for storage: nylon brush doesn't get damaged during storing**

### Option:

Electric turning for rotary broom 1100 mm	A36112
Support wheels for rotary broom	A35760
Rubber lip, rotary broom 1100	A438900
Rubber lip, rotary broom 1500	A438874
Rubber lip, rotary broom 2000	A438914

Model	1100	1500	2000
Broom width	1100 mm	1500 mm	2000 mm
Total width	1370 mm	1770 mm	2270 mm
Boom diameter	550 mm	550 mm	550 mm
Turning	manual	electric	electric
Turning angle	± 25°	± 25°	± 25°
Oil flow range	20-35 l/min	20-40 l/min	20-50 l/min
Weight	170 kg	200 kg	260 kg
Product no	A36067	A35284	A35583

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader for electric turning.

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
1100	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
1500	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
2000	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



# Snow broom

The snow broom is intended for snow removal on sidewalks, parking lots, and more. It features the 550 mm nylon brush and hydraulic motor as the original rotary broom without the vertical floating in the mounting frame. Instead, the brush is supported by two support wheels with solid tyres. The height of the support wheels can be adjusted with the nylon spacers on the yoke of the wheel.

There are three models available: 1100 mm, 1500 mm or 2000 mm in working width. The 1500 and 2000 models are equipped with  $\pm 5^\circ$  sideways floating for better handling and contact with the ground, not required on the 1100 broom. Hydraulic brush turning  $\pm 30^\circ$  is standard on all models.

- ✓ **Powerful rotary broom for efficient snow removal on sidewalks, yards, parking lots etc.**
- ✓ **Equipped with two adjustable support wheels with solid tyres for easy moving and turning**
- ✓ **Hydraulic  $\pm 30^\circ$  brush turning as standard**
- ✓ **Three different working widths available to suit any Avant loader**



Model	1100	1500	2000
Broom width	1100 mm	1500 mm	2000 mm
Total width	1390 mm	1790 mm	2290 mm
Turning angle	$\pm 30^\circ$	$\pm 30^\circ$	$\pm 30^\circ$
Height	625 mm	625 mm	625 mm
Length	1100 mm	1100 mm	1100 mm
Oil flow range	20-35 l/min	25-40 l/min	35-50 l/min
Weight	170 kg	194 kg	216 kg
Product no	A454767	A457611	A457678

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
1100	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
1500	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
2000	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

# Collecting broom

The collecting broom is designed for sweeping hard surfaces such as asphalt, concrete, tiling and paving. It is an excellent attachment for cleaning yards, sidewalks, parking lots etc. Two working widths available: 1100 and 1500 mm. The broom is equipped with three support wheels and with Optifloat® quick attach system which allows both vertical and sideways floating of the broom and guarantees efficient sweeping also on uneven surfaces. Two indicator arrows on the Optifloat® quick attach bracket make adjustment of the floating very easy. Broom height can be adjusted manually, to compensate wear of the nylon bristles.

Collector box is mounted in front of the broom. Emptying of the box is hydraulic. Water spraying system for dust binding and one side brush are available as an option.



## Options:

Water spraying system, with 60 l water tank A37431  
 Side brush (one side brush possible) A35698  
 (Water spraying system and side brush not available for 200 series)  
 The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader with water spraying system

- ✓ Equipped with Optifloat® → works well on uneven surfaces as well
- ✓ Broom height can be adjusted manually
- ✓ Collector box with hydraulic emptying in front of the broom

**New**

Model	1100	1500
Broom width	1100 mm	1500 mm
Total width	1375 mm	1775 mm
Broom diameter	500 mm	500 mm
Collector box volume	80 l	110 l
Water tank volume	60 l	60 l
Oil flow range	28 l/min	35 l/min
Weight without side brush	286 kg*	324 kg*
Weight with 1 side brush	340 kg*	386 kg*

\*) without water spraying system

Product no:

A36883 Collecting broom 1100  
 A426231 Collecting broom 1100 + side brush + water spraying system  
 A465821 Collecting broom 1500  
 A465948 Collecting broom 1500 + side brush + water spraying system

water spraying system																																				
	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
1100	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1500	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





# Collecting broom 1500

The collecting broom 1500 is mainly intended for professional property maintenance companies, cities and municipalities. The broom has a heavy duty construction, floating brush axle, automatic brush wear compensation and a specially designed water spraying system for dust binding.

The broom is also well enclosed all around the main brush. This gives a better collection result, especially when turning with the machine. Another benefit from the enclosed construction is less dust formation.

The broom is equipped with three support wheels and with Optifloat® quick attach system which allows both vertical and sideways floating of the broom and guarantees efficient sweeping also on uneven surfaces. Two indicator arrows on the Optifloat® quick attach bracket make adjustment of the floating very easy.



Option:  
Side brush A35698 (one or two possible)  
Water spraying system A35642  
The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader with water spraying system

- ✓ HD collecting broom, intended mainly for professionals
- ✓ Floating brush axle and automatic brush wear compensation
- ✓ Large 200 l collector box

Broom width	1500 mm
Total width	1800 mm
Boom diameter	550 mm
Box emptying	Hydraulic (with two cylinders)
Box volume	200 litres
Water tank volume	120 litres
Oil flow range	50-60 l/min
Weight without side brush	425 kg (without water spraying system)
Weight with 1 side brush	450 kg
Weight with 2 side brushes	475 kg

Product no	Side brush	water spraying system
A35602	no	no
A35918	1 brush	no
A35919	1 brush	yes

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✖	+	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖

✓ compatible + adaptable ✗ incompatible





## Bucket broom

Bucket broom collects the waste in a large bucket shaped box. The broom gives best sweeping result when reversing, but it also works when driving forward. Forward sweeping is especially recommended when the waste is larger in dimensions, for instance construction waste, beverage cups, tree leaves etc.

The bucket broom is equipped with a floating mechanism which allows the bucket lip to rest against ground freely. This means that the loader must not necessarily be equipped with boom floating when working with the bucket broom. Emptying of the collector happens by first lifting the broom up hydraulically, after that the collector box can be emptied by tilting it down like a normal bucket. Brush axle is equipped with a simple quick locking system for adjusting the sweeping height.

Water spraying system for dust binding is also available. It minimizes dust build up when brushing dry waste.



Option:

A35956 Water spraying system for Bucket broom 1100

A35807 Water spraying system for Bucket broom 1500

A436108 Rubber blade brush for Bucket broom 1100

A433868 Rubber blade brush for Bucket broom 1500

- ✓ **Excellent sweeping result when driving backwards**
- ✓ **Suitable for collecting larger waste as well**
- ✓ **Large bucket shaped collector box**
- ✓ **Quick, hydraulic emptying**
- ✓ **Rubber blade brush available as an option, for collecting horse manure and similar material**

Model	1100	1500
Broom width	1100 mm	1500 mm
Total width	1356 mm	1764 mm
Box volume	370 l	500 l
Boom diameter	500 mm	500 mm
Water tank volume	120 l	120 l
Oil flow range	20-35 l/min	40 l/min
Product no	A35945	A35689
Product no. with water spraying system	A36023	A36024

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader with water spraying system

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
1100	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+	
1500	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	✔	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖	
	<div>✔ compatible    + adaptable    ✖ incompatible</div>																																				

77



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



# High pressure washer

The high pressure washer makes your Avant a moving washing unit – it is a powerful street cleaner, and you can wash your loader, equipment, car etc. easily and efficiently as well.

The washers combine low water consumption and high water flow and pressure. High pressure water takes dust, sand and debris out of asphalt, concrete and similar surfaces and doesn't therefore emit dust after drying. Low water consumption makes it possible to clean larger areas with a single pass.

The washer series features three models with different water tank volumes: 280 l on model S, 560 l on model M and 840 l on model L. All washers are equipped with both a turnable nozzle bar for street cleaning and a handheld washing gun for street cleaning and a handheld washing gun with 20 m hose roll.

Max. water flow and pressure on models S and M are as high as 30 l/min and 200 bar, and on the largest model L the 50 l/min max. water flow and 220 bar pressure make it a very efficient street cleaning machine on Avant 700 series.

Nozzle bar turning is hydraulic on models M & L, operated from the driver's seat. Model S is equipped with manual turning.

- ✓ **Efficient high pressure washers, equipped with both a nozzle bar for street cleaning and with a handheld washing gun**
- ✓ **Three models: S, M and L with water tank volumes of 280 l, 560 l and 840 l respectively**
- ✓ **Models M & L equipped with hydraulic nozzle bar turning for professional street cleaning**

Model	S	M	L
Max. water flow	30 l/min	30 l/min	50 l/min
Max. water pressure	200 bar	200 bar	220 bar
Water tank volume	280 l	560 l	840 l
Working width	1500 mm	1800 mm	2000 mm
Nozzles	8 pcs	9 pcs	9 pcs
Oil flow range	40 l/min	40 l/min	70 l/min
Weight	95 kg	228 kg	277 kg
Product no	A37012	A37013	A37014

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader with hydraulic turning on models M & L.



	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
M	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗
L	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗



compatible



adaptable



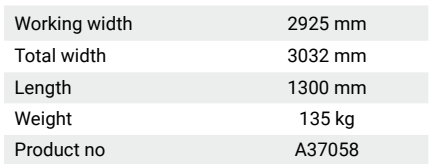
incompatible





The main function of the maintenance brush is to brush up the compacted field's fibers in order to make the field softer again. It also distributes the infill (rubber, cork or sand) evenly so that the field stays softer longer time as well. It is equipped with a floating attachment bracket which makes sweeping easier and boom floating on the loader is not necessary.

- ✔ **Efficient and economical daily and weekly maintenance with a 3 m wide brush**
- ✔ **Three-phase brushing with three brushes: straight-angle-straight**
- ✔ **Floating quick attach bracket**
- ✔ **Not intended for deep cleaning of artificial turf fields**



80

220 225 225LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 423 520 523 525LPG 528 530 630 635 640 635i 640i 645i 650i 745 750 735i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i P20 P28 P35 e5 e6 e513 e527

compatible + adaptable incompatible





## Sand spreader 1000 & 1250

The hydraulic sand spreaders feature bucket type design and are front mounted as standard, which allows loading from ground level in the same way as with normal bucket. Spreading amount can be adjusted with a lever, located on the side of the spreader. There is also a rubber blade which prevents the sand from coming out by itself. The spreaders are also equipped with a mixing shaft which prevents the sand from clogging, and two support legs. Rear mounting is possible on model 1000 on 528, 530, 600, 700 and 800 series – either on the designated attachment mounting plate or on the hydraulic rear lift of 700 and 800 series. Rear mounting requires the optional rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet on the loader, and also the optional control switch pack for rear mounted attachments if the spreader is mounted on the 700/800 series hydraulic rear lift.

- ✓ Hydraulic spreaders with bucket type design, front mounted as standard
- ✓ Rear mounting possible on 528, 530, 600, 700 and 800 series
- ✓ Robust design, well suited for professional use
- ✓ Easy adjustment of spreading amount with a lever
- ✓ Equipped with two support legs

### Options:

A429959 Rear lights  
(require the optional 7-pin trailer socket on the loader)  
A37315 Mounting plate for 200 series, increases tilting angle by 30°  
A455026 Rear mounting plate, 528/530 & 600 series  
A441613 Rear mounting plate 700 series  
A441666 Rear mounting plate 800 series  
A427547 Hydraulic rear lift 700 series  
A438490 Hydraulic rear lift 800 series

Model	1000	1250
Working width	1000 mm	1250 mm
Volume	315 l	390 l
Total width	1167 mm	1421 mm
Length	866 mm	866 mm
Height	805 mm	805 mm
Oil flow range	20-30 l/min	20-30 l/min
Weight	182 kg	210 kg
Product no	A454455	A454499

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
1000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+
1250	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





- |                 |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Spreading width | 0,8-6 m     |
| Volume          | 250 l       |
| Max. load       | 500 kg      |
| Oil flow range  | 30-40 l/min |
| Weight          | 130 kg      |
| Product no.     | A21183      |

Rear mounting is also possible on 700 and 800 series, on the optional attachment mounting plate A441613/A441666 or on the hydraulic rear lift A427547/A438490 (see page 28). It requires the optional auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the rear. If electric spreading amount and width adjustment is fitted, also the optional attachment control switch pack for rear mounted attachments must be installed.

Electric spreading amount and width adjustment\* A37301  
 \* The loader must be equipped with the optional Opticontrol®  
 Hook agitator (for fine sand and salt) 65851  
 Chain vibrator/agitator (for gravel and gravel/salt mix) 66378  
 Road traffic light kit\* (for rear mounted spreader) A441253  
 \*) Requires the optional 7-pin trailer socket A418817 on the loader

220	225	225L	313S	320S	320S	420	423	520	523	525L	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible



**New**

## Electric salt spreader

The electric powered salt spreader features a traditional bucket design and can be mounted on the front or rear of the loader. To avoid salt dust corrosion on the loader, rear mounting is recommended. The spreader is made of hot-dipped galvanized steel and the shaft of stainless steel.

The electric spreader is powered by a 12 V electric motor and can be operated with switches on the optional Opticontrol® control switch pack. Front mounting requires the optional Opticontrol for 12 V supply. Rear mounting is possible on the 528, 530, 600, 700, and 800 series models - via designated attachment mounting plate, or on the hydraulic rear lift for 700 and 800 series loaders. Rear mounting requires the optional control switch pack for rear mounted attachments for 12 V supply to the spreader.

- ✓ **Electric powered spreader with bucket type design**
- ✓ **Robust design, made of hot-dipped galvanized steel, with stainless steel shaft**
- ✓ **Rear mounting possible on 528, 530, 600, 700 and 800 series, recommended to avoid salt dust on the loader**

Option:

A429959 Rear lights (require the optional 7-pin trailer socket on the loader)

Optional mounting plates on the loader:

A455026 Rear mounting plate, 528/530 & 600 series

A441613 Rear mounting plate 700 series

A441666 Rear mounting plate 800 series

A427547 Hydraulic rear lift 700 series

A438490 Hydraulic rear lift 800 series

Working width	1000 mm
Volume	170 l
Total width	1165 mm
Length	630 mm
Height	655 mm
Weight	120 kg
Product no	A454073

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	+	+	+	+





# Towable sand / salt spreader

The towable sand / salt spreader is a very handy and economical attachment for winter maintenance of yards and walkways. Power to the spreader shaft is taken mechanically from the wheels. Wheels are equipped with a clutch which allows transporting without sand spreading. Equipped with a 50 mm trailer coupling.

**ATTENTION!** The loader must be equipped with a trailer coupling.

- ✔ **Economical spreader, quick to attach on the trailer coupling**
- ✔ **Mechanical power take off from the wheels – no need for rear auxiliary hydraulics**
- ✔ **Includes a durable rain cover to protect from moisture and spillage**



Spreading width	1000 mm
Width	1500 mm
Volume	230 l
Weight	85 kg
Operation	Mechanical
Product no	A415430

[illegible]



# Vacuum brush

The vacuum brush is intended mainly for collecting of tree leaves in parks, lawns, yards etc. The powerful vacuum unit sucks the waste first into the vacuum on the bottom of the collector box and then into the box, compacting everything into a tight package. The mouthpiece on the vacuum is equipped with a 1300 mm wide rotary brush which loosens also more compacted and wet leaves and waste. Brush rotation speed can be adjusted steplessly.

The collector box is mounted on top of the vacuum unit. It is equipped with large transparent plastic windows so that you can easily monitor how the box is filling up. The box is emptied by opening the lid (powered by a hydraulic cylinder) from Avant's driver seat and by lifting the boom the collected waste can be tipped into a container, skip etc.

- ✓ **Efficient leaf collector**
- ✓ **Large volume collector box allows fast collecting**
- ✓ **Equipped with Optifloat® -system, works well on uneven surfaces**
- ✓ **Fast and easy floating adjustment with indicator arrows on the Optifloat®**
- ✓ **Easy emptying thanks to hydraulic lid opening from Avant's driver seat**



Working width	1300 mm
Total width	1590 mm
Collector box volume	800 l
Length	1540 mm
Height	1190 mm
Oil flow range	45-60 l/min
Weight	435 kg
Product no	A428800

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✖	✖	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖



# Leaf blower

With the leaf blower you can easily and quickly move away large amount of leaves from lawns, yards, sidewalks etc. The hydraulic motor powered blower is very efficient and the big tiltable nozzle blows the leaves away from a large area.

The leaf blower is equipped with electric rotation which allows pointing of airflow exactly to desired direction. Rotation angle is 90° to the left and 145° to the right from the straight forward pointing direction – 235° altogether. Vertical adjustment of the nozzle is manual as standard; stepless electric adjustment is available as an option.

- ✓ Efficient hydraulic motor powered leaf blower
- ✓ Electric 235° rotation as standard
- ✓ Manual nozzle adjustment as standard – electric adjustment available as an option



Option:  
Electric nozzle adjustment      A430172

Length	560 mm
Width	682 mm
Height	406 mm
Nozzle width	218 mm
Rotation angle	235°
Max air flow	2360 m³/h
Max air speed	103 m/s
Oil flow range	20-30 l/min
Weight	85 kg
Product no	A442927

The optional Opticontrol® attachment control switch pack is recommended on the loader, for operating the electric rotation of the leaf blower. If the blower is equipped with the optional electric tilt of nozzle, Opticontrol® is required on the loader.

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635I	640I	645I	650I	745	750	735I	755I	760I	845	850	855I	860I	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527		
+	+	+	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
										✓ compatible	+	✗ incompatible																									





# Leguan 50 access platform

Avant and its daughter company Leguan Lifts have joined their forces and created an acces platform which is mounted directly into Avant loaders quick attach plate. The result is an inexpensive, handy and easy to use acces platform. With the help of this lift Avant's versatility is further increased on the job sites.

The Leguan 50 is mounted directly on to loader's quick attach plate quick attach plate like any other Avant attachment. This makes it fast and easy to mount it on and take it off.

Leguan 50 is designed in accordance with access platform standards and it is CE certified. Safe working load is 200 kg - that is two persons or one person with a considerable amount of equipment and tools.

- ✓ **An inexpensive access platform with 5 meters working height**
- ✓ **Safe and legal way to do building repairs, painting, light bulb changes etc.**
- ✓ **The maximum allowed load on the basket is 200 kg and you are able to use the lift alone**
- ✓ **Leguan 50 is attached to Avant which makes it easy to set it up in virtually all kinds of terrains**
- ✓ **The Leguan 50 access platform gives even further possibilities to use your Avant on work sites**



Max. allowed load	200 kg
Max. working height	5,0 m
Height (with lowered platform)	1900 mm
Width	1300 mm
Weight	435 kg
Product no	A34812

220  
✗

225  
✗

225LPG  
✗

313S  
✗

320S  
✗

320S+  
✗

420  
✓

423  
✓

520  
✓

523  
✓

525LPG  
✓

528  
✓

530  
✓

630  
✓

635  
✓

640  
✓

635i  
✓

640i  
✓

645i  
✓

650i  
✓

745  
✓

750  
✓

735i  
✓

755i  
✓

760i  
✓

845  
✓

850  
✓

855i  
✓

860i  
✓

R20  
✓

R28  
✓

R35  
✓

e5  
✓

e6  
✓

e513  
✓

e527  
✓

✓ compatible

+ adaptable

✗ incompatible





## Tipping trailer

Avant tipping trailer is available in two models: with carrying capacity of 1200 kg or 1800 kg. Both are equipped with hydraulic tipping. All sides can be removed if necessary. Extra side set is available as an option for the smaller model, on the bigger model it is standard.

Attention: the loader must be equipped with double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet and trailer coupling.

- ✓ **Robust and versatile tipping trailers, well suited both for earthmoving and for lighter jobs**
- ✓ **All sides can be removed if necessary – giving a completely flat and even bed**
- ✓ **Hydraulic tipping on both models**
- ✓ **Equipped with 5 bolt wheel hubs**
- ✓ **Both models equipped with a swivel hitch (rotating trailer coupling)**



Option:

Road traffic kit A450705

(Requires the optional 7-pin trailer socket A48690/A418817 on the loader)

Extra side set (A45193) for 1.200 kg model

Model	1200	1800
Max. Load	1200 kg	1800 kg
Width	1125 mm	1350 mm
Length	1710 mm	2240 mm
Tyre size	23x8,50-12	320/60-12 HD
Side height	280 mm	560 mm
Weight	352 kg	500 kg
Product no	A450448	A450459

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
1200	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1800	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



# Lawn mower 1200

The lawn mower 1200 is a robust and efficient mower deck. It is equipped with the Optifloat® floating system, developed by Avant, which guarantees optimal touch with the ground also on uneven lawns. Two indicator arrows on the quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy: when the mower is on level surface and the arrows meet, Optifloat® is adjusted correctly. The mower is also equipped with a safety valve which stops the blades when the mower is lifted off the ground. The deck is made of stamped steel. This makes mowing more efficient and the grass clippings don't get stuck on the deck so easily.

The mower is mulching type as standard. Side discharge kit is available as an option.

- ✓ **Optifloat® floating system guarantees easy operation and good mowing result also on uneven lawns**
- ✓ **Safety valve stops the blades when the mower is lifted off the ground**
- ✓ **Thanks to stamped steel deck mowing is more efficient and the deck stays cleaner**



Option:  
Side discharge kit A36013

Cutting width	1200 mm
Blades	2 pcs
Cutting height	25 - 100 mm
Oil flow range	28 l/min
Weight	170 kg
Product no	A35965

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527				
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	+	+	+	+				
																																compatible	+	adaptable	✗	incompatible			

# Lawn mower 1500

Avant lawn mower 1500 is intended for professional lawn mowing also on larger areas. The mower can be modified to right type of mowing for different circumstances. Powerful mower allows a higher drive speed and perfect cut also on challenging conditions.

Optifloat® system allows large vertical movement of the cutting deck which guarantees efficient cutting as the deck follows the ground contours also on uneven terrains. Two indicator arrows on the quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy: when the mower is on level surface and the arrows meet, Optifloat® is adjusted correctly. The floating system is also equipped with a safety valve, which stops the blades when the mower is lifted off the ground. The wheels are foam filled, puncture free rubber tyres.

- ✓ **Optifloat® floating system guarantees easy operation and good mowing result also on uneven lawns**
- ✓ **More cutting power for challenging mowing conditions**
- ✓ **Side discharge as standard, mulching kit available as an option**
- ✓ **Rounded edges → less damage to trees, buildings etc. in case of contact**
- ✓ **Puncture free, foam filled tires**
- ✓ **Fast and easy floating adjustment with indicator arrows on the Optifloat®**



Option:

Mulching kit (complete assembly kit) A34530

Longer indicator arrows on Optifloat® A450366

Cutting width	1500 mm
Blades	3 pcs
Cutting height	25 - 100 mm
Height	450 mm
Oil flow range	45 l/min
Weight	285 kg
Product no	A37548

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✔	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





# Lawn mower 1800

The lawn mower 1800 is Avant's largest mower, intended for professional lawn mowing on larger areas. It is equipped with individual hydraulic motors on all three cutting blades. One blade rotates in counterclockwise to the other two, so the clippings spread more evenly behind the mower. The mower is equipped with a mulching plate as standard beside the blades. The plate can be easily removed with tools if needed; without the plate installed the discharge of clippings happens to the rear of the mower.

The Avant Optifloat® system allows large vertical movement of the cutting deck which guarantees efficient cutting as the deck follows the grounds contour on all terrains. Two indicator arrows on the quick attach plate makes adjustment of the Optifloat® very easy. The floating system is equipped with a safety valve, which stops the blades when the mower is lifted off the ground. The wheels are foam filled, puncture free rubber tyres.

Higher indicator arrows from Optifloat® are available as an option, for better visibility from the driver's seat, especially on the Avant 800 series.

- ✓ **Efficient and professional lawn mower for larger areas**
- ✓ **Optifloat® floating system guarantees easy operation and good mowing result also on uneven lawns**
- ✓ **Fast and easy floating adjustment with indicator arrows on the Optifloat®**
- ✓ **Mulching mower as standard – rear discharge also possible by removing the mulching plate**
- ✓ **Puncture free, foam filled rubber tyres**

Cutting width	1800 mm
Blades	3 pcs
Cutting height	25 - 100 mm
Height	530 mm
Oil flow range	60 l/min
Weight	310 kg
Product no	A449184

Option:  
Longer indicator arrows on Optifloat® A450366

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

✓ compatible
✗ incompatible





## Collecting lawn mower 1200

With the Avant collecting mower 1200 you can easily do the mowing and collect the clippings. Thanks to its excellent suction power collecting of leaves from the lawns is also possible.

The mulching blades of the mower crush the grass clippings, leaves etc. into a very fine material which then moves to the collector and forms a tight and compact package. The cutting waste is ideal material for composting. Collector capacity is as big as 210 litres, which enables cutting of small to medium sized areas. Emptying of the collector is very easy: lift the mower up from the ground with Avant's boom and then tilt the mower downward so much that the grass waste pushes the lid open and the waste comes out. The Optifloat® floating system, developed by Avant, guarantees optimal touch with the ground also on uneven lawns. Two indicator arrows on the quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy: when the mower is on level surface and the arrows meet, Optifloat® is adjusted correctly.



- ✓ **Powerful mower with a collector unit**
- ✓ **Can also be used for collecting tree leaves on lawns**
- ✓ **Vacuum fan can be turned off and the unit can be used as a mulching mower only**
- ✓ **Automatic collector box lid opening, by tilting the mower downward**
- ✓ **Optifloat® floating system guarantees easy operation and good mowing result also on uneven lawns**

Cutting width	1200 mm
Blades	2 pcs
Cutting height	25 - 100 mm
Collector box volume	210 l
Oil flow range	28 l/min
Product no	A35973

Option:

Mounting plate for 200 series, increases tipping angle by 30° A37315

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+
											✓	compatible	+	adaptable	✗	incompatible																			



## Collecting lawn mower 1500

Collecting mower designed for professional use with 1500 mm cutting width and 800 liter collector box. The high suction power makes it also possible to collect tree leaves on lawns. The blades cut the grass, tree leaves etc. to a fine mulch which packs tightly into the collector box.

Collector box volume is designed to be large enough for professional use also in larger areas. Lid opening is hydraulic and operated from Avant's driver seat. By lifting the loader boom and tilting the mower forward the collector box can be emptied into a container, skip etc. Collector box is pivoted in the front and can be tilted forward for easier maintenance. Two indicator arrows on the Optifloat® quick attach plate make adjustment of the floating very easy. The wheels are foam filled, puncture free rubber tyres.

- ✔ **Equipped with Optifloat® –system**
- ✔ **More cutting power for challenging mowing conditions**
- ✔ **Vacuum fan can be turned off and the unit can be used as a mulching mower only**
- ✔ **Rounded edges → less damage to trees, buildings etc. in case of contact**
- ✔ **Puncture free, foam filled tyres**
- ✔ **Fast and easy floating adjustment with indicator arrows on the Optifloat®**



Option:  
Mulching kit (complete assembly kit) A34530

Cutting width	1500 mm
Height	1100 mm
Blades	3 pcs
Cutting height	25 - 100 mm
Collector box volume	800 l
Oil flow range	45 l/min
Product no	A37411

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader.

2220  
2225  
2251PG  
1813S  
3202S  
3202S+  
420  
423  
520  
523  
5251PG  
528  
530  
530  
530  
535  
640  
6351  
6401  
6451  
5501  
745  
750  
751  
7551  
7601  
845  
850  
8551  
8601  
R20  
R28  
R35  
e5  
e6  
e573

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible





# Cutting bar

An uncomplicated cutting bar for mowing of hay, grass and trimming of bushes and hedges. Thanks to the side mounting and angle adjustment below ground level mowing of slopes is also possible. Guide plates under the bar support the cutting blades when mowing.

Spring loaded release mechanism allows the bar to move backwards if it hits an obstacle. Cutting angle can be adjusted manually with the hand winch. Electric cutting angle adjustment is available as an option.

- ✓ **Robust and economical long hay cutter and hedge trimmer**
- ✓ **Cutting angle adjustment below ground level - mowing of slopes also possible**
- ✓ **Spring loaded release mechanism for increased safety - cutting bar gives in when hitting an obstacle**
- ✓ **Electric cutting angle adjustment available as an option**



Option:  
Electric cutting angle adjustment A35975

Cutting width	1450 mm
Transport width	903 mm
Transport height	1765 mm
Oil flow range	20-30 l/min
Weight	100 kg
Product no	A35676

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
compatible											+	adaptable										✗	incompatible													



# Flail mower

Flail mower is a drum-type cutter, intended for cutting of long grass, scrub, bush and similar vegetation. It will cut up to 20 mm thick tree branches with ease.

Flail mower is the optimal cutting device for places where you need a lot of cutting power and a rougher cut will do. The most common applications for flail mower are places with taller vegetation like meadows, road banks, yard areas etc.

- ✓ **Cutting deck design improves cutting result and requires less power from the engine and hydraulics**
- ✓ **Flails are mounted in spiral on the shaft which makes cutting more efficient**
- ✓ **Direct drive: hydraulic motor mounted directly on the shaft**
- ✓ **Floating system allows free vertical movement, and the floating can be set so that the mower can tilt freely forward and backward as well**
- ✓ **Big roller in the rear – better stability and less resistance when mowing**



Optional flail types:  
A419931 Y-flails, pair, 16 Pcs/1200 mm mower, 18 Pcs/1350 mm mower, 20 Pcs/1500 mm mower  
A420305 L-flails, pair, 16 Pcs/1200 mm mower, 18 Pcs/1350 mm mower, 20 Pcs/1500 mm mower  
Rear roller cleaning bar 1200 mm/A455171, 1350 mm/A455164, 1500 mm/A453690  
Hydraulic oil cooler\* A450884  
\*) The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader.

Cutting width	1200 mm	1350 mm	1500 mm
Total width	1580 mm	1730 mm	1880 mm
Cutting height	25 - 100 mm		
Standard flails type/pcs	hammer 16 pcs	hammer 18 pcs	hammer 20 pcs
Oil flow range	30 l/min	45 l/min	60 l/min
Weight	240 kg	260 kg	270 kg
Product no	A36730	A441550	A36015

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
1200	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	
1350	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	✗	+	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	
1500	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗





# Hydraulic side arm S30

The hydraulic side arm with S30 quick attach system can be equipped with attachments with the corresponding S30 quick attach bracket.

The side arm is equipped with a straight telescopic arm and a tilting jib arm. The telescopic arm extends max. 1,0 m hydraulically to the side, and the jib arm movement is max. 45° down and 90° up from horizontal position.

The side arm is equipped with a hydraulic release mechanism, and the hydraulic release pressure can be adjusted and measured. The attachment which is mounted on the side arm will give in backwards when it hits an obstacle. The side arm will come back to normal position as soon as the attachment is tilted downwards.

Avant 180 kg side weight kit A49063 is available as an option. It is recommended with heavier attachments like the S30 flail mower 1200 mm. An adapter which allows mounting an attachment with standard Avant quick attach on the S30 side arm is available as an option.



Option:  
Adapter, for mounting a standard attachment on S30 side arm A460243  
Extension arm, with manual telescoping 550-950 mm A464146

- ✓ **S30 attachment's hydraulic hoses are connected to the side arm with Multi connector**
- ✓ **Telescope and jib arm movement speeds are adjustable**
- ✓ **The jib arm floats hydraulically upwards, but not downwards. When working, the attachment which is mounted on the arm (flail mower for example) remains in the position where it raised by an obstacle**

Max attachment weight	500 kg
Telescoping to the side	max. 1000 mm
Max width	1870-2580 mm
Jib arm movement	135°
Weight	250 kg
Product no	A448736

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader. (requires also 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader).

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e5i3	e527	
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									
											✔																									



# Mechanical side arm S30

The mechanical side arm with the S30 quick attach system can be fitted with lighter (max. 200 kg) attachments like the S30 cutting bar and the S30 multi function drive unit with HD brushes. It is equipped with a mechanical, manually extendable straight telescopic arm and a hydraulic jib arm which tilts the attachment up and down. Telescoping to the side is max. 1000 mm and jib arm movement is max 45° down and 90° up from horizontal position.

The side arm is pivoted in the middle, locked with a pin, and can be turned manually up and down with 45° steps – and even 180° to the other side, which makes it possible to work either on the right or on the left side of the loader. The arm is rigid to all directions, there is no release mechanism in case it hits an obstacle. An adapter which allows mounting an attachment with standard Avant quick attach on the S30 side arm is available as an option.



- ✓ **Versatile side arm, can be fitted with hedge cutter bar, weed brushes etc.**
- ✓ **Equipped with a mechanical, manually extendable straight telescopic arm and a hydraulic jib arm**
- ✓ **Telescoping to the side max. 1000 mm, jib boom movement max 45° down and 90° up from horizontal position**
- ✓ **S30 attachment's hydraulic hoses are connected to the side arm with Multi connector**

Max attachment weight	200 kg
Telescoping to the side	max. 1000 mm
Max width	1645 mm
Jib arm movement	135°
Weight	130 kg
Product no	A431070

Option:  
 Adapter, for mounting a standard attachment on S30 side arm A460243  
 Extension arm, with manual telescoping 550-950 mm A464146  
 The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader.

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

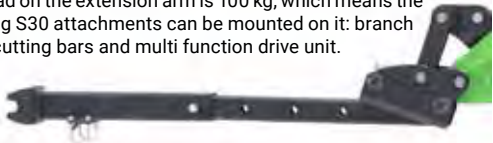
New

## Extension arm on S30 side arms

The optional extension arm with manually extendable telescope can be mounted both on the hydraulic and on the mechanical S30 side arm. It gives extra outreach and working height with certain S30 attachments like the branch cutter and cutting bars. The extension arm can be locked with a bolt in four different outreach positions: without telescoping 550 mm, then 620, 780 or 950 mm. The arm also comes with the hydraulic hose extension kit A412129 (3 pcs 800 mm long hoses) for the attachment.

Max. load on the extension arm is 100 kg, which means the following S30 attachments can be mounted on it: branch cutter, cutting bars and multi function drive unit.

Outreach	four positions: 550, 620, 780, 950 mm
Max. load	100 kg
Weight	22 kg
Product no	A464146



New

## Standard attachment adapter for S30 side arms

With this adapter, you can mount standard attachments on the S30 side arms (both the hydraulic side arm A448736 and the mechanical side arm A431070).

The adapter makes it possible, for instance, to mount a standard Flail mower on the S30 hydraulic side arm.

Max. load	500 kg
Product no	A460243



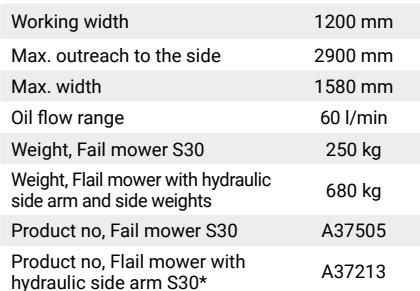
220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527		
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
										✓ compatible												+ adaptable		✗ incompatible													
99																																					





The S30 mower has otherwise the same 1200 mm mower deck with hammer flails as the A36730 flail mower, but it is equipped with the high flow hydraulic motor of the 1500 mm flail mower. This gives 25 % higher efficiency/working width ratio than on the 1500 mm flail mower, and 100 % higher than on the standard A36730 1200 mm flail mower.

- ✔ **Easy mowing of road banks and gradients with the flail mower**
- ✔ **Outreach to the side max. 2,9 m**
- ✔ **Equipped with high flow hydraulic motor**
- ✔ **S30 quick attach system**



Flail mower 1200 S30	A37505
Hydraulic side arm S30	A448736
Side weight kit 180 kg to side arm	A49063

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader.









Rotary hedge cutter S30 is an efficient attachment for cutting of shrub, bush, hedge and similar vegetation. It is equipped with three rotors with 4 cutting blades on each rotor. The blades are mounted in two different heights 2+2 on the rotor which – together with the outer rotors rotating inwards - means that they mulch the material into small bits which don't need to be collected after cutting. The rotary hedge cutter can be mounted both on the mechanical side arm and on the hydraulic side arm. With Avant 600 series the optional 180 kg rear side weights A49063 are recommended on the loader for better stability.

- ✔ **Efficient hedge cutter on S30 side arms, works both in horizontal and vertical position**
- ✔ **Equipped with three rotors with 4 cutting blades each**
- ✔ **Mulches the material into small bits – cutting waste doesn't need to be collected**
- ✔ **S30 attachment's hydraulic hoses are connected to the side arm with Multi connector**

Working width	1300 mm
Total width	1470 mm
Cutting height	25 - 100 mm
Blades	12 pcs (4 pcs/rotor)
Length	1025 mm
Height	385 mm
Oil flow range	40 l/min
Weight	200 kg
Product no.	A435550

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader.



**New**

## Branch cutter S30

The branch cutter which mounts on the S30 side arms – both on the hydraulic and the mechanical side arm – is a fast and efficient tree trimmer. The 700 mm diameter circular sawblade cuts the branches cleanly and, if needed, also small trees. When removing tree branches the sawblade is in vertical position, but thanks to the hydraulic tilting of the S30 side arms' jib boom the blade can also be turned to horizontal position and cut down small trees.

Thanks to the telescopic loader boom of Avant the cutting height can be as high as 4 metres, depending on loader model, and the optional manually telescoping extension arm on the S30 side arm increases the outreach almost a further 1 m if needed. The adjustable side outreach of the S30 side arms, plus the optional extension arm give flexibility and allow cutting in various distances from the loader.

The optional Opticontrol® system is required on the loader for operating the branch cutter.

Loader with enclosed cab (GT, DLX, LX) is recommended when working with the branch cutter. If the loader is equipped with the ROPS/FOPS safety frame or cab L, use of personal protective equipment – hard hat with visor, safety goggles etc. – is mandatory.

The branch cutter in above picture is mounted on the optional extension arm A464146

- ✓ **Efficient and fast branch and small tree cutter**
- ✓ **Cutting height as high as over 4 m, depending on loader model**
- ✓ **Mounts on S30 side arms only (hydraulic and mechanical side arm)**
- ✓ **Equipped with 700 mm hard metal circular sawblade**
- ✓ **Sawblade can be tilted to vertical or horizontal position**
- ✓ **More outreach with the optional extension arm on the S30 side arm**

Blade diameter	700 mm
Total width	806 mm
Blade rotation speed	750 rpm (at 60 l/min oil flow)
Oil flow range	60 l/min
Weight	70 kg
Product no	A454450

Requires the optional Opticontrol® on the loader.



220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



## Multi function drive unit S30

The multi function drive unit equipped with the S30 quick attach bracket is intended mainly for rotating different types of brushes – XL weed brush, XL wire rope brush and carousel broom. It can be mounted in horizontal or vertical position on the side arms with S30 quick attach system (both mechanical and hydraulic arm), but not on the attachment coupling plate of the loader. The S30 drive unit has the same 57 mm square shaft for attachments as the A37190 Multi function drive unit, but is equipped with a lower torque and higher speed hydraulic motor and works therefore better with brushes. On the other hand it doesn't have enough power to rotate auger drills or screw cone log splitter.

- ✓ Drive unit which mounts on S30 side arms
- ✓ Possible to mount in horizontal or vertical position
- ✓ Equipped with high speed hydraulic motor, intended for rotating different types of brushes
- ✓ More outreach with the optional extension arm on the S30 side arm

Torque	950 Nm @ 200 bar
Rotation speed	95 rpm @ 30 l/min
Oil flow range	20-40 l/min
Weight	30 kg
Product no	A429926

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader.



A37317 Carousel broom

- Same Ø 1000 mm replaceable brush as on A2971 Carousel broom, part no. A32698
- Weight 67 kg



A433646 Carousel broom, steel

- Ø 1000 mm brush with steel bristles
- Weight 67 kg



A431157 XL wire rope brush

- Brush with 32 pcs heavy duty wire rope bundles
- Max. diameter 990 mm
- Height 370 mm
- Weight 36 kg

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

✓ compatible + adaptable ✗ incompatible



## Fence mower

Fence mower is the perfect attachment for cutting grass under fences, roadside crash barriers, around trees etc. It can also be used to remove weed from road banks, around cornerstones and near buildings. The fence mower manoeuvres around fence posts easily: when the cutting head comes in contact with the post the extension spring that is mounted between the mower frame and cutting head retracts the cutting head back after touching the post, allowing a smooth operation around the post. The tension and fastening point of the extension spring can be adjusted. In addition, there is a vertical floating system with 4 positions for aligning the cutting head.

Cutting head is equipped with two blades. Its edge is covered with a rubber bumper for damping the impacts. The mower is equipped with a manually turnable arm allowing the cutting head to be turned in several different positions. Cutting head can be mounted pointing either to the right or to the left side. An adjustable support wheel as well.

- ✓ **Perfect attachment for cutting grass under fences, roadside crash barriers, around trees etc.**
- ✓ **Cutting head with 2 blades**
- ✓ **Vertical floating of cutting head**
- ✓ **Cutting head can be mounted pointing to the right or to the left**
- ✓ **Adjustable support wheel as standard**



Cutting width	704 mm
Cutting height	min. 60 mm
Number of blades	2 pcs
Maximum width in working position (cutting head on the right side)	1870 mm
Minimum width in transport position	1172 mm
Oil flow range	30-40 l/min
Weight	122 kg
Product no.	A440199

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

✓ compatible
 + adaptable
 ✗ incompatible



# Edge trimmer

Avant edge trimmer is the perfect attachment for trimming the edges of lawns, hedges, flower beds etc. It consists of a hydraulically operated trimmer mounted next to a cutting disc.

Cutting disc cuts lawn precisely where you want and hydraulic trimmer breaks up any soil or lawn that is left to the side of the cutting disc. Edge trimmer leaves a good looking finish to any garden thanks to its adjustable cutting depth and precise control.

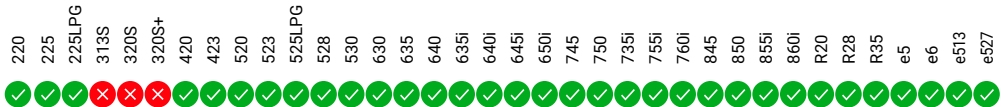
The edge trimmer is equipped with manually extendable arm and can be turned in three different positions: to the right side or to the left side, or to the front = transport position. Support wheel is available as an option.

- ✓ **Cuts the lawn edge accurately, leaving a finished look on lawns, flower beds, driveways, walkways etc.**
- ✓ **Hydraulic trimmer mills the soil efficiently**
- ✓ **Equipped with manually extendable arm**
- ✓ **Can be turned manually in three positions: to the left or to the right side, and to center transport position**
- ✓ **Support wheel available as an option**



Option:  
Support wheel A36699

Cutting depth	max. 150 mm
Cutting disc diameter	460 mm
Cultivating width	155 mm
Height	580 mm
Oil flow range	15-25 l/min
Weight	80 kg
Min. width in working position	1080 mm
Product no	A36621









# Weed brush

Weed brush is an efficient tool for removal of weeds on all kinds of paved areas etc. It is equipped with a steel brush which can be extended manually and turned in three different positions: to the front, to the right side or to the left side. The weed brush is equipped with a support wheel as standard. It can be lifted and locked up to transport position if needed.

- ✓ Efficient weed removal with rotating steel brush
- ✓ Equipped with manually extendable arm
- ✓ Splash guard as standard
- ✓ Can be turned manually in three positions: to the left or to the right side, and to center transport position
- ✓ Support wheel as standard



Option:  
Heavy duty wire rope brush A422665

Brush diameter	600 mm
Bristle material	steel
Height	530 mm
Length/Width (retracted)	1100 mm
Oil flow range	15-25 l/min
Weight	85 kg
Product no	A36594

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Lawn aerator 1100

The lawn aerator 1100 features 90pcs knife type tines or tubular hollow tines as standard. The unit is completely mechanical. While driving forward, the tines on the aerator shaft turn and make holes in the lawn. The 1100 aerator has no support wheels - on harder ground only the tines are in contact with the ground and on soft ground the shaft will act as support. Working depth is 110 mm or 150 mm (standard): the tines can be bolted in two different heights on the shaft. The 29 kg Avant back weights can be mounted on the sides to add weight if necessary. The aerator is also equipped with 4 support legs for storage. Solid round tines are available as an option.

- ✓ **Working width 1100 mm, 90 pcs knife type tines or tubular hollow tines as standard**
- ✓ **No support wheels – only the tines and the shaft are in contact with the ground**
- ✓ **Working depth 110 mm or 150 mm**
- ✓ **29 kg back weights can be mounted on the sides to add weight**
- ✓ **4 support legs for storage**
- ✓ **Solid round tines available as an option**



Option:  
 Back weight 29 kg      A35957  
 Optional tines:  
 Knife tine              A427393  
 Tubular hollow tine    A457152  
 Solid round tine        A457278

Working width	1100 mm
Total width	1400 mm
Length	1700 mm
Height	950 mm
Number of blades	90 pcs
Weight	240 kg
Product no. with knife tines	A453046
Product no. with hollow tines	A465761

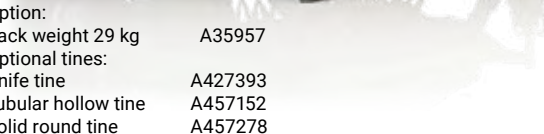
220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
+	+	+	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

+ compatible   
 + adaptable   
 + incompatible



The aerator is equipped with 12 rows of tines with 10 tines each, altogether 120 pcs. Working width is 1500 mm; working height can be adjusted with the nylon spacers on the four support wheels. The areator is also equipped with mechanical support legs which lift the deck and tines off the ground for storage.

- ✔ **Easy and efficient lawn aerating by driving forward with Avant**
- ✔ **Equipped with knife type tines**
- ✔ **Two Avant 29 kg back weights can be mounted on the sides to add weight**



220  
225  
225LPG  
313S  
320S  
320S+  
420  
423  
520  
523

Working width	1500 mm
Total width	1860 mm
Length	1700 mm
Height	805 mm
Number of tines	120 pcs
Weight	570 kg
Product no.	A424201

2220  
2225  
2251.PG  
3181S  
3202S  
3205+  
420  
423  
520  
523  
5251.PG  
528  
530  
530  
535  
535  
540  
535i  
440i  
545i  
550i  
745  
750  
735i  
755i  
760i  
845  
850  
855i  
860i  
R20  
R28  
R35  
e5  
e6  
e513  
e527

# Rotary hoe

Rotary hoe is the right attachment for soil cultivating, seed bed finishing and rotovating. It features direct drive with hydraulic motor mounted directly on the milling shaft. The curved blades guarantee efficient milling of the soil. A vertical grading rake with strong tines in front of the blades traps stones and debris, effectively allowing soil to bury them. This gives a finished seeding bed in a single pass. There is also an adjustable soil scraper blade between the milling shaft and the field roller. Working depth is steplessly adjustable with the rear field roller, up to 150 mm.

- ✓ **Efficient rotary hoe for soil cultivating**
- ✓ **Direct drive with hydraulic motor mounted directly on the milling shaft**
- ✓ **Vertical grading rake with strong tines in front of the blades which traps stones and debris**
- ✓ **Working depth steplessly adjustable with the rear field roller**
- ✓ **Adjustable soil scraper blade between the milling shaft and the field roller**



Working width	1200 mm	1350 mm	1500 mm
Working depth	0 - 150 mm	0 - 150 mm	0 - 150 mm
Roller width	1400 mm	1550 mm	1700 mm
Total width	1530 mm	1705 mm	1830 mm
Length	1140 mm	1140 mm	1140 mm
Height	550 mm	550 mm	550 mm
Oil flow range	30-40 l/min	40-50 l/min	50-60 l/min
Weight	250 kg	275 kg	285 kg
Product no	A425119	A443490	A37430

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
1200	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	
1350	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✗	+	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	
1500	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	
	✓ compatible			+ adaptable			✗ incompatible																														

111





# Power rake

Power rake is a versatile attachment for soil grading, levelling, raking, and removing of debris. It can be used, for instance, for preparing seedbeds, cutting grades, grading dirt roads and gravel roads, and cleaning up and grading different types of sites.

Power rake mills the soil to max. 65 mm depth. The shaft is equipped with extra hard tungsten carbide teeth. Driving direction is forward and the shaft rotates against the driving direction. The removable side plates make soil moving and directioning even more efficient. The rake is equipped with two adjustable support wheels and it can be turned to max. ±30 degrees angle.

The clearance between the frame and shaft of the power rake allows soil to move around the rake axle which guarantees efficient milling. There is also a splash guard above the axle.

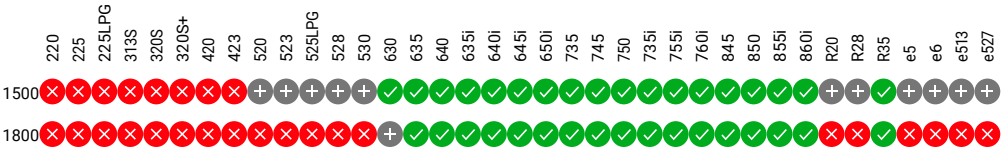
Two models and working widths available: 1500 mm with manual or hydraulic turning, and 1800 mm with hydraulic turning (intended especially for 700 and 800 series).

- ✓ **Versatile attachment for preparing seedbeds, grading dirt and gravel roads, cleaning up building lots and sites etc.**
- ✓ **Easy removal and piling up of rocks and other debris by driving forward**
- ✓ **Available with manual or hydraulic turning, ±30 degrees**
- ✓ **Two models: with 1500 mm or 1800 mm working width**



Model	1500	1800
Working width	1480 mm	1780 mm
Total width	1773 mm	2074 mm
Working depth	max. 65 mm	max. 65 mm
Turning angle	±30°	±30°
Length	1210 mm	1210 mm
Height	670 mm	670 mm
Oil flow range	40-60 l/min	50-70 l/min
Weight	315 kg	340 kg
Product no., manual turning	A449836	-
Product no., hydraulic turning	A449672	A445931

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader with hydraulic turning model.





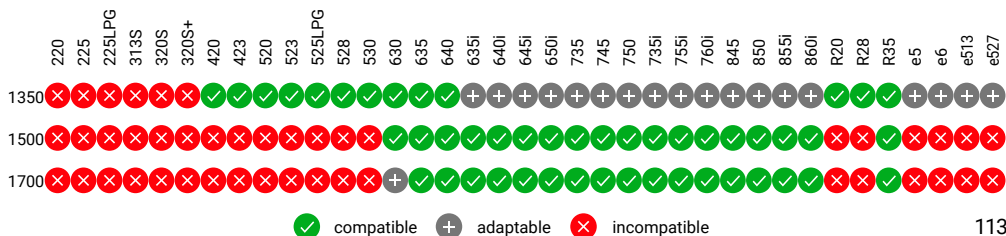
Avant rotary harrow is an excellent leveler for lawn beds, yards, gardens etc. – for places where the ground needs to be perfectly levelled. It harrows only the topsoil and gives a very nice finish for sowing. Required output is lower than that of the rotary hoe, which allows also a higher working speed. Working depth is adjusted with the rear field roller which levels the seeding bed during operation. With the optional seeding unit you are able to make a ready lawn surface on one pass.

- ✔ Professional, efficient rotary harrow for topsoil levelling
- ✔ Top grade finish with just one pass
- ✔ Can be equipped with seeding unit → ready lawn surface in a single pass
- ✔ Requires less power than rotary hoe



Seeding unit for 1350 mm model A21085  
Seeding unit for 1500 mm model A21193  
Seeding unit for 1700 mm model A415800

Model	1350	1500	1700
Working width	1220 mm	1400 mm	1550 mm
Roller width	1350 mm	1500 mm	1700 mm
Working depth	0-160 mm		
Oil flow range	40-50 l/min	50-65 l/min	50-65 l/min
Weight	220 kg	250 kg	280 kg
Weight with seeding unit	260 kg	290 kg	320 kg
Product no	A21077	A21185	A21431





# Seeding machine

Seeding machine is a professional mechanical surface seeding unit, intended for precise seeding of lawns, different types of (flower) meadows, pastures etc. The rotating feeding roller with 12 nozzles provides accurate and reliable seed sowing, and the seed amount adjustment range is very wide, approx. 50 - 3000 g/100 m2.

It is possible and advisable to make a seeding test before starting operation, in order to make sure that a right amount of seed goes to the ground. The seeding machine is equipped with 4.00-8 tractor profile tyres and a manually operated support leg.

Rear harrow and rear field roller are available as an option, for finishing and compacting the surface. The seeding machine can be mounted either on the attachment coupling plate of the loader - in this case seeding happens by reversing with the loader - or it can be towed by mounting the optional Avant drawbar on the unit. In this case the loader must be equipped with the trailer ball hitch.

- ✓ **Efficient and professional attachment for seeding of lawns, meadows, pastures etc.**
- ✓ **Precise and widely adjustable seed feeding through 12 nozzles**
- ✓ **Seeding test can be performed before starting operation**
- ✓ **Can be mounted on the attachment coupling plate of the loader or towed with the optional Avant drawbar**



Options:

- Rear harrow (not when rear field roller) A450437
- Rear field roller (not when rear harrow) A450438
- Drawbar A37481

Working width	1500 mm
Total width	1890 mm
Length	890 mm
Height	1070 mm
Seed box volume	45 l
Seed amount adjustment	approx. 50 - 3000 g/100 m <sup>2</sup>
Weight	135 kg
Product no	A449473

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



# Leveller

A simple and inexpensive but incredibly useful and efficient attachment for levelling and planing of larger areas. With Avant leveller you can easily and quickly level sand, mulch etc. The leveller is most commonly used in:

- Preliminary lawn bed levelling
- Yard sand levelling
- Driveway levelling




The leveller can also be used for lifting job site materials like sod rolls, tools etc.

- ✔ **Economical attachment for levelling gravel and other soil materials**
- ✔ **Eliminates almost all manual shoveling at job sites**



Width	Weight	Product no
1200 mm	85 kg	A32411
1500 mm	95 kg	A33537

220  
222S  
222SLPG  
313S  
320S  
320S+  
420  
423  
520  
523  
525LPG  
528  
530  
630  
633  
635  
635I  
640I  
645I  
650I  
745  
750  
735I  
755I  
760I  
845  
950  
955SI  
860I  
R20  
R28  
R35  
e5  
e6  
e5I3  
e5Z7

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible





# Leveller HD

The HD leveller is an incredibly useful and efficient attachment for quick levelling of uneven ground, mulch, yards, driveways etc. It is most commonly used in:

- preliminary lawn bed levelling
- yard and driveway sand and gravel levelling
- levelling of uneven ground

The leveller can also be used for lifting job site materials like sod rolls, tools etc.

- ✔ **Bucket cutting edge in the front and in the rear, allows breaking and cutting of the ground**
- ✔ **Straight vertical levelling edge in the rear**
- ✔ **Grate at the front, for picking up stones**
- ✔ **Two hook type brackets in the front, for transporting a bucket etc.**
- ✔ **Scarifier bar in the rear, equipped with hooks. It can be turned manually in 5 different working depths, and can also be lifted up so that the leveller works without scarifying**



Working width	1600 mm
Total width	1630 mm
Length	1050 mm
Working depth	max. 100 mm
Weight	172 kg
Product no.	A427450

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



The roller compactor with mesh roller is a practical attachment for compacting soil when preparing for lawn seeding and right after lawn seeding. You are able to compact soil with the full 1500 mm width of the roller and push down with the whole weight of the loader's front axle.

- | Model                                   | Mesh roller | Plain roller |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| Working width                           | 1500 mm     | 1500 mm      |
| Total width                             | 1605 mm     | 1605 mm      |
| Roller diameter                         | 400 mm      | 406 mm       |
| Length                                  | 610 mm      | 610 mm       |
| Weight, without extra weights and water | 100 kg      | 196 kg       |
| Water volume                            | -           | 167 l        |
| Product no                              | A37064      | A37488       |

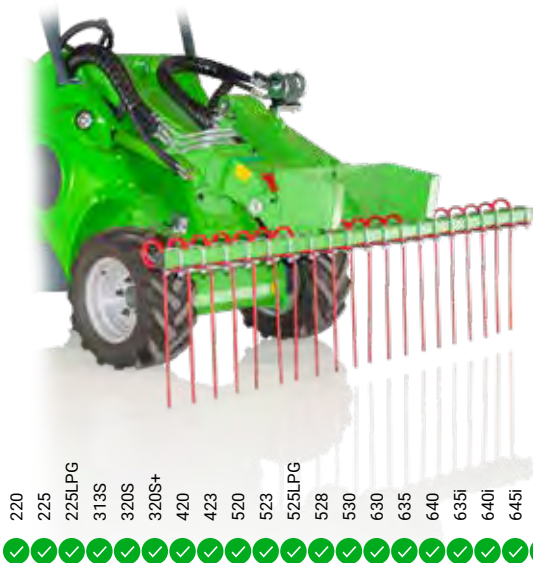


# Front rake

Front rake is an uncomplicated and economical attachment for levelling of sand and gravel driveways, anywhere you want to have a nice looking finish. The spring loaded tines rake and level the ground efficiently. The rake can also be used for loosening and levelling of uneven soils.

There are two models available: one with normal tines and other with HD tines. The rake with stronger HD tines will also collect branches etc. heavier material when levelling the ground.

- ✓ **Uncomplicated and economical leveller for sand and gravel driveways**
- ✓ **Works on soils as well**
- ✓ **Two models available: with normal tines or with stronger HD tines**
- ✓ **Can be mounted on all Avant models**



Model	Standard	HD
Width	2000 mm	2000 mm
Tine height	245 mm	420 mm
Total height	560 mm	695 mm
Weight	35 kg	56 kg
Product no	A36968	A37357

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



# Ripper

The ripper is an inexpensive and practically irreplaceable tool in ground works. With the ripper it is easy and effortless to remove roots as well as rocks even from hard packed ground. The replaceable hard metal teeth guarantee a long lifespan for the attachment.



The ripper is operated by pressing the three blades into the ground next to the object you wish to remove. When the teeth have sunk into the ground, tilt the ripper inwards and then lift the boom upwards which will bring the object on top of the ground.

- ✔ An inexpensive tool for removing of rocks, tree stumps, roots etc. from the ground
- ✔ Eliminates a huge amount of manual work



Width	500 mm
Working depth	appr. 300 mm
Weight	50 kg
Product no	A44412

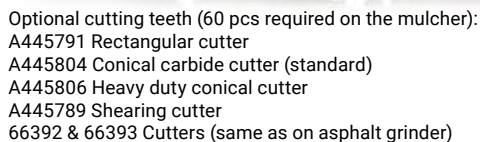
220  
2225  
2225.LPG  
313S  
320S  
320S+  
420  
423  
520  
523  
525.LPG  
528  
530  
5330  
5330  
5335  
535  
535i  
640i  
640i  
645i  
650i  
745  
750  
735i  
755i  
760i  
845  
950  
955i  
860i  
R20  
R28  
R35  
e5  
e6  
e513  
e527

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible





- ✔ **Heavy duty soil conditioner – can crush smaller roots, tree stumps and branches as well**
- ✔ **Rotor with carbide cutting teeth**
- ✔ **Hardox steel frame**
- ✔ **Bolt mounted counter blades**
- ✔ **Support skids as standard**
- ✔ **Possibility to turn the direction of the rotor**



220 225 225LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 420 520 523 525LPG 528 530 530 630 635 640 640 640i 645i 650i 745 750 735i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i R20 R28 R35 e5 e6 e13 e27

120

compatible + adaptable incompatible








The unique design fitted with sealed bearings, self tensioning carbon belt driveline and flexible Poly Stars enables for a large screening area to create a low maintenance, fast and efficient screening system.

- ✔ Separates stone/soil/vegetation
- ✔ Screens without crushing or shredding
- ✔ Suitable for different types of soil



Width	1410 mm
Bucket volume	258 l
Screening area	1200 x 430 mm
Oil flow range	65 l/min
Weight	390 kg
Product no	A36503

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e5i3	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	✓	+	+	+	+

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible



# Stump grinder

Avant stump grinder is an efficient and easy to operate tree stump remover. The cutting disc is mounted crosswise in relation to the loader, which means it throws the wood waste to the right side – the waste doesn't fly on the operator or the loader. In addition, the stump grinder is equipped with a protective rubber cover which prevents the wood from flying around.

Grinding happens by moving the grinder forward and backward which means easy control with the drive pedals of the loader – or with the tilt movement of the quick attach plate, and the sideways mounting of the cutting disc guarantees excellent visibility to the working area. Cutting teeth have three cutting edges: once a tooth becomes blunt, its fastening bolt is easy to open and turn the tooth so that a sharp cutting edge comes into use.

- ✓ **Equipped with ø 540 mm cutting disc with 20 pcs replaceable teeth**
- ✓ **Teeth have three cutting edges – once a tooth becomes blunt it can be turned to get a new sharp cutting edge**
- ✓ **Excellent visibility to the work area, easy to operate**
- ✓ **Rubber damper on the quick attach bracket minimizes vibrations to the loader and makes working smoother**
- ✓ **Support bearing on cutting disc, reduces torsion forces**



Option:  
 Heavy duty tooth kit, teeth with tungsten carbide tip A444671  
 Standard tooth kit A467171  
 Hydraulic oil cooler \* A454526

\*) The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader.

Cutting disc diameter	540 mm
Number of teeth	20 pcs
Width	840 mm
Height	920 mm
Length	630 mm
Oil flow range	40-60 l/min
Weight	175 kg
Product no	A438282

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	✖	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	✓	✖	✖	✖	✖



With the sod roller it is easy to lay large sod rolls quickly and conveniently. Sod, also called turf, is the upper layer of soil with grass growing on it and is often harvested in rolls. The roller shaft is designed to slide through the center of the roll; then the roll is picked up by the attachment and the sod can be rolled out.

The sod roll can be mounted to roll out driving either forward or in reverse. Maximum width of the roll is 1300 mm. There are two adjustable and lockable width limiter discs on the shaft of the roller to support different width rolls. The attachment coupling plate on the roller is bolted in the middle as standard, but can be moved 250 mm to the right or to the left from the centerline if needed.

The sod roller can also be used to handle other products on rolls (cable, barbed wire, wire etc.).

- ✔ **Easy way to lay large sod rolls quickly and conveniently**
- ✔ **Sod roll can be mounted to roll out driving either forward or in reverse**
- ✔ **Two width limiter discs on the shaft to support different size rolls**
- ✔ **Can be also be used to handle other products on rolls**



Maximum roll width	1300 mm
Maximum roll diameter	1600 mm
Total width	1640 mm
Max. load	1000 kg
Length	1105 mm
Height	360 mm
Weight	110 kg
Product no	A447696

220 225 225LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 423 520 523 525LPG 528 530 630 635 640 635i 640i 645i 650i 745 750 735i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i R20 R28 R35 e5 e6 e5i3 e57 123

compatible adaptable incompatible





With the mounting kit it is easy to install on Avant loader practically any hydraulic stone installation clamp available from renowned manufacturers (Hunklinger, Optimas, Probst for example). The mounting kit is a complete "plug and play" kit which includes lifting boom, hydraulic rotator with continuous 360° rotation and electrically controlled hydraulics.

- ✔ CE marked “plug and play” mounting kit for hydraulic stone installation clamps
- ✔ Includes hydraulic rotator and electric control valve
- ✔ Operated with the Opticontrol® attachment control system on Avant loader

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader.





# Stone grab

The stone grab, equipped with rotator, allows grabbing, transporting and loading of different types of stones both lengthwise and crosswise. This makes it possible to pass through narrow places also with long kerb stones and enables loading in any direction. The grab is available either with a hydraulic rotator or as freely rotating version. Padded stone grabbers are available as an option. They allow grabbing the stone by pressing it. Stone grabbers come with a lock valve which prevents unintentional opening of the grab. If the loader is equipped with the 6 or 8 function joystick, all functions of the grab with hydraulic rotator (grab opening/closing, rotation) can be operated with the switches on the optional Opticontrol® switch pack.

- ✓ Available with hydraulic rotator or as freely rotating version
- ✓ Can be equipped with padded stone grabbers



Option:  
Lock valve, mounting kit, on grab cylinder A436627  
Padded stone grabbers (kit includes lock valve) A429742

Rotation type	Freely rotating	Hydraulic rotation
Grapple opening diameter	1223 mm	1223 mm
Oil flow range	10-20 l/min	10-20 l/min
Weight	116 kg	136 kg
Product no	A37457	A37456

The optional Opticontrol® is required with grab with hydraulic rotator and padded stone grabbers, for operating the grab opening/closing and rotation (requires also 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader).

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527										
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔										
compatible																					+	adaptable																	✖ incompatible						
125																																													



# Grabbing tool

Grabbing tool is mainly intended for lifting and handling of round objects. It is especially suited for lifting of barrels and plant and tree pots. Grabbing force can be adjusted, which means all kinds of objects can be handled without damaging them.

Grabbing tool is equipped with two smaller, rubber padded grabs which allow handling of smaller and more fragile objects as well. When the grab is opened completely it can take larger objects like barrels, bigger plant pots etc.

- ✓ **Easiest way to lift and transport plants, trees, barrels etc. without damaging them**
- ✓ **Excellent tool for nurseries and landscapers**
- ✓ **With the optional tilt adapter or attachment rotator mounted on the grabbing tool it is also possible to rotate the objects**



Option:  
 Conical grabbers – for objects with conical shape like plant pots A421030  
 Barrel grabbers – for completely round objects like barrels A421031  
 Tilt adapter 90 degrees A36505  
 Attachment rotator A424406  
 (requires second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front)

Min. grab diameter	250 mm
Max. grab diameter	1200 mm
Max. load	650 kg
Weight	95 kg
Product no	A34290

220  
✗

225  
✗

225LPG  
✗

313S  
✗

320S  
✗

320S+  
✗

420  
✓

423  
✓

520  
✓

523  
✓

525LPG  
✓

528  
✓

530  
✓

630  
✓

635  
✓

640  
✓

635i  
✓

640i  
✓

645i  
✓

650i  
✓

745  
✓

750  
✓

735i  
✓

755i  
✓

760i  
✓

845  
✓

850  
✓

855i  
✓

860i  
✓

R20  
✓

R28  
✓

R35  
✓

e5  
✓

e6  
✓

e513  
✓

e527  
✓

✓ compatible

⊕ adaptable

✗ incompatible



swinging sideways.

is useful in nurseries for planting  
arborist jobs like removing bigger  
m yards and gardens, and also for  
s like setting pipes in trenches etc.

A green and black walk-behind trencher machine. It features a large, treaded rear wheel and a smaller front wheel. A digging chain is visible on the side, and a vertical support pole extends from the back. The machine is designed for trenching and digging work.

- |            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| Pin height | 1135 – 1685 mm |
| Width      | 1100 mm        |
| Max. load  | 900 kg         |
| Weight     | 60 kg          |
| Product no | A444137        |

220 225 225LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 423 520 523 525LPG 528 530 630 635 640 635i 640i 645i 650i 745 750 755i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i R20 R28 R35 e5 e6 e5i e27

compatible adaptable incompatible

127





# Backhoe 170

Avant backhoe 170 is a compact digging unit, intended mainly for Avant 200 series. The main focus in design was user friendliness and straight forward construction. Backhoe 170 is a small backhoe, which is at its best in tight situations where space is limited.

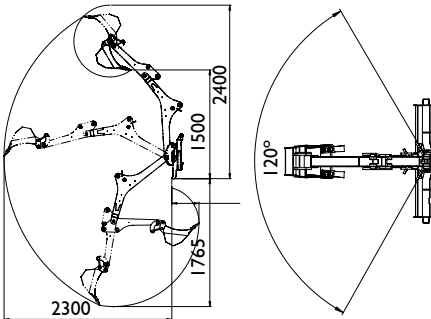
Boom movements are smooth and precise, which makes operation easier also for less experienced users. To facilitate the digging the frame of the backhoe is as low as possible, which gives unrestricted visibility to the work area.

- ✓ **An uncomplicated, strong and compact backhoe**
- ✓ **Easy to connect and disconnect to Avant**
- ✓ **Smooth movements with precise control valve, easy to operate**

Max. Digging depth	1700 mm
Standard bucket	250 mm
Weight	180 kg
Product no	A36848



Optional extras:  
 Bucket 400 mm A415230  
 Bucket 750 mm A35564



220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	





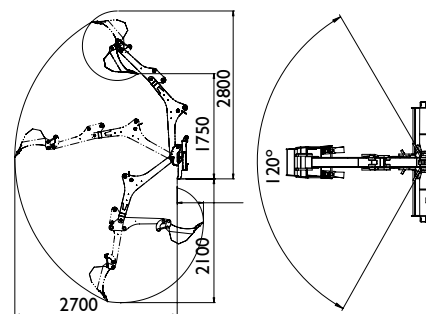
## Backhoe 210

Avant backhoe 210 designs main focus was user friendliness and straight forward construction. Backhoe 210 is slightly larger than its smaller sister backhoe 170, which makes it more versatile and gives more digging depth.

Boom movement speeds are steplessly adjustable, which makes operation easier also for inexperienced users. To facilitate the digging the frame of the backhoe is as low as possible, which gives unrestricted visibility to the work area.

- ✓ **A powerful, strong and compact backhoe**
- ✓ **Easy to connect and disconnect to Avant**
- ✓ **Smooth movements with precise control valve, easy to operate**
- ✓ **Uncomplicated and economical backhoe**

Max. Digging depth	2100 mm
Standard bucket	400 mm (A415230)
Weight	230 kg
Product no	A33747



Optional extras:  
Bucket 250 mm A415232  
Bucket 750 mm A35564

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔

✓ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible



- ✔ **Powerful and professional backhoe with good outreach**
- ✔ **Hydraulic outriggers**
- ✔ **Bucket quick attach system S30-150**
- ✔ **170 degree boom swing angle with consistent speed**
- ✔ **Dozer blade on front frame**
- ✔ **Several bucket options**
- ✔ **Bucket sideways tilt adapter available as an option**
- ✔ **Thumb grab available as an option, for handling stones etc. objects**

- Bucket 250 mm A414301
- Bucket 750 mm A35230
- Bucket 1000 mm A35383
- Bucket tilt adapter S30-150 with sideways tilt A35249  
(not when thumb grab A435527)
- Trapezoidal bucket 650 mm A21638
- Trapezoidal bucket 912 mm A36374
- Thumb grab A435527 (not when bucket tilt adapter A35249)

Max. Digging depth	2600 mm
Width	1300 mm
Boom swing angle	170 °
Standard bucket	400 mm
Weight	420 kg
Product no	A37510

[illegible]

## Backhoe 260 with remote control

Avant backhoe 260 is now available also with radio remote control (remote control cable is also included). It allows the operator to stand next to the unit when digging and have a perfect, unrestricted field of vision to the work area. This is very useful for utility jobs, cemeteries and similar places where space is limited and exceptionally exact digging with total visibility is necessary.

The backhoe is equipped with a proportional control valve which guarantees easy and smooth operation and very exact movements of the booms and bucket with the joysticks of the remote control unit. If necessary, the movements can also be fine tuned. The required safety features like emergency stop, blinking light etc. are also fitted.

Range of the radio remote control unit is about 100 m. It is equipped with a rechargeable battery with approx. 11 hour working cycle. Battery charging time is 4 hours. Battery charger is included – a 12 V charger or a 80-230 V mains current charger.

Backhoe 260 with remote control is a product of its own – the remote control system cannot be retrofitted on a standard backhoe 260.

### Optional extras:

- Bucket 250 mm A414301
- Bucket 750 mm A35230
- Bucket 1000 mm A35383
- Bucket tilt adapter S30-150 with sideways tilt A35249 (not when thumb grab A435527)
- Trapezoidal bucket 650 mm A21638
- Trapezoidal bucket 912 mm A36374
- Thumb grab A435527 (not when bucket tilt adapter A35249)



- ✓ **Perfect, unrestricted field of vision to the whole digging area**
- ✓ **Equipped with proportional control valve → stepless, smooth and exact movements with the joysticks of the remote control unit**
- ✓ **Range of remote control about 100 m**
- ✓ **Remote control battery is rechargeable, working cycle about 11 hours – charging time 4 hours**

Max. Digging depth	2600 mm
Width	1300 mm
Boom swing angle	170 °
Standard bucket	400 mm
Weight	420 kg
Product no 500-700 series	A430235
Product no 800 series	A443267

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended on the loader, for the electrical supply to the radio remote control receiver on the backhoe.

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





# Mini digger

Avant mini digger is an efficient solution for small digging operations where maximum digging depth of 1200 mm or 1500 mm is enough and digging is not an everyday work. It mounts directly on the quick attach plate of the loader and is operated with the auxiliary hydraulics control lever, or with the buttons of the joystick if fitted. Dumping to the side happens by turning the steering wheel of the Avant.

Mini digger 150 is equipped with the S30 bucket quick attach system (same as on backhoe 260), which makes changing of bucket fast and easy - and the bucket can also be mounted pointing forward if necessary. Bucket tilt adapter for mini digger 150 is available as an option.

- ✓ **Efficient and economical solution for smaller digging jobs**
- ✓ **Very fast to mount on Avant**
- ✓ **Simple and light to transport from job site to another**
- ✓ **High unloading height**
- ✓ **Material can easily be transported further away**



Option:  
 Bucket tilt adapter (Mini digger 150) A35320 (not when thumb grab A444174)  
 Thumb grab (Mini digger 150) A444174 (not when bucket tilt adapter A35320)

Model	120	150
Max. digging depth	1200 mm	1500 mm
Standard bucket	250 mm	-
Weight	70 kg	85 kg
Product no	A36822	A36856
Buckets available		
250 mm	A415232	A414301
400 mm	A415230	A414304
750 mm	A35564	A35230
1000 mm	-	A35383
Trapezoidal bucket 650 mm		A21638
Trapezoidal bucket 912 mm		A36374







## Mini digger 180

Mini digger 180 features hydraulic boom swing: the boom can be turned 60° to the right or to the left from centerline. This makes the mini digger even more versatile than before:

- By turning the boom to the side the bucket can be emptied without the need of moving and articulating the loader
- The optional tilt adapter makes it possible to dig with the bucket in many different angles, and it is also possible to dig alongside the wall with the boom turned to the side and bucket tilted parallel to the wall

Mini digger 180 is equipped with the same S30 bucket quick attach system as mini digger 150 and backhoe 260, which makes changing of bucket fast and easy - and the bucket can also be mounted pointing forward if necessary. Bucket tilt adapter or hydraulic thumb grab are available as an option. Both cannot be mounted on the mini digger simultaneously.

Because there are two hydraulic functions on the mini digger as standard – boom swing and bucket operation – there is also an electric selector valve for selecting the function. Boom swing and bucket cannot be operated at the same time. The selector valve is controlled with the switches on the optional Opticontrol® control switch pack which is necessary on the loader.

Options:

Bucket tilt adapter A446187 (not when thumb grab A446167)

Thumb grab A446167 (not when bucket tilt adapter A446187)

- ✓ **Efficient and handy digging unit, very fast and easy to mount on the loader**
- ✓ **Hydraulic boom swing, ± 60° to the side from centerline**
- ✓ **Max. digging depth 1800 mm**
- ✓ **Digging alongside wall possible with the optional bucket tilt adapter**

Model	180
Max. digging depth	1800 mm
Boom swing angle	±60°
Weight (without bucket)	165 kg
Product no. (without bucket)	A445112
Buckets available	
250 mm	A414301
400 mm	A414304
750 mm	A35230
1000 mm	A35383
Trapezoidal bucket 650 mm	A21638
Trapezoidal bucket 912 mm	A36374

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader.

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e5i3	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
										✔	compatible		+	adaptable		✖	incompatible																		



# Auger

Powerful hydraulic auger with many different auger diameters to suit various tasks, be it post hole boring, tree transplanting etc. Standard drive unit has hydraulic motor and direct drive to the auger. Heavy duty drive unit is equipped with planetary drive to increase torque, needed especially in hard ground conditions or when using large diameter augers.

Replaceable tungsten teeth and pilot head are a standard feature in the auger drills. This enables drilling in hard ground as well as in sandstone.

Combination of an articulated Avant and auger offer excellent visibility and minimum ground damage.



- Drill 75 mm A34225

Drill 100 mm A33601

Drill 150 mm A33608

Drill 200 mm A33609

Drill 225 mm A33610

Drill 250 mm A33611

Drill 300 mm A33612

Drill 350 mm A33613

Drill 400 mm A33614

Drill 450 mm A33615
- Drill 500 mm A33616

Drill 600 mm A33617

Drill 750 mm A33618

Drill 900 mm A33619

Extension 500 mm A33546

Extension 800 mm A32532

Extension 1000 mm A33554

2 way swing adapter for HD auger drives A421877

- ✔ **Wide range of auger drive units with different torques enables efficient use of 75 mm to 900 mm auger drills**
- ✔ **The right drive unit for your work depends on the maximum drill diameter needed. Choose the drive unit from the table below**
- ✔ **The replaceable tungsten teeth and center pilot on all auger drills ensure long lifespan also on professional day to day use**
- ✔ **2 way swing adapter for HD auger drives. Allows the auger and auger drive to swing sideways also, which means that the hole can be drilled straight no matter how the machine is positioned.**

Model	Drills	Torque	Oil flow range	Prod. no
Direct drive	75-300 mm	1355 Nm	20-60 l/min	A37190
HD 45	75-600 mm	2452 Nm	27-65 l/min	A33552
HD 58	75-750 mm	3017 Nm	40-85 l/min	A33551
HD 72	75-900 mm	3874 Nm	50-95 l/min	A34032
XHD 92	75-900 mm	5477 Nm	40-115 l/min	A465758

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e613	e627	
Direct drive	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+
HD 45-72	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+



## Trencher

With Avant and trencher you can easily dig narrow trenches without damaging the ground on the digging area. The trencher does a clean trench which can easily be filled with a bucket or a dozer blade. Planetary drive with hydraulic motor guarantee powerful and trouble free operation.

Digging depths are 900 and 1200 mm respectively, depending on model. Digging width is either 100, 150 or 200 mm, depending on the width of the trenching chain.

Trencher chains have tungsten reinforcements to ensure long lasting performance in all soil conditions.

- Trencher is ideal for smaller cable or pipe laying
- Digging speed with a trencher is 2-3 times quicker compared to a backhoe
- Combination of an articulated Avant and trencher leaves almost no marks of digging operations after the work is done. This makes it a perfect solution for gardens and other lawn areas.

- ✓ **Very fast and clean way to dig trenches for cables, drains, piping etc.**
- ✓ **Digs only 100–200 mm wide trench and moves all ground to the right side of the trench**
- ✓ **Minimal damage to the ground on trenching area**



Digging depth	900 mm	900 mm	1200 mm
Digging width	100 mm	150 mm	150 mm
Oil flow range	45-80 l/min	45-80 l/min	55-95 l/min
Product no	A33555	A33557	A35299

Other models (chain width & digging depth) also available, please consult your local Avant distributor.

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
900	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✖	+	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖
1200	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





# Multi function drive unit

The multi function drive unit can be fitted with auger drills and screw pile adapter as always; in addition there are several other attachments available: concrete mixing drum, screw cone log splitter, screening drum, cable/hose reel, carousel broom, rotary hoe, XL weed brush and XL wire rope brush.

There is also a 90 degree angle adapter available as an option, on which the drive unit can be mounted. It turns the drive unit 90° to the left or right. This means that for instance the carousel broom sweeps on the left/right side of the loader, and the cable/hose reel is crosswise to the loader and winds the cable longitudinally (in parallel to the loader).

- ✓ **Torque 1355 Nm**
- ✓ **Auger drills and screw pile adapter are mounted on the drive unit like before, in addition following attachments can be fitted: Concrete mixing drum, Screw cone log splitter, Screening drum, Cable/hose reel, Carousel broom, Rotary hoe, Angle adapter 90°, XL weed brush, XL wire rope brush**



Width	550 mm
Height	560 mm
Length	405 mm
Oil flow range	20-60 l/min
Weight	85 kg
Product no	A37190

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

# Attachments on multi function drive unit



**A37311 Cable/hose reel**

- Inside width 400 mm
- Total width 558 mm
- Reel diameter 190 mm
- End plate diameter 500 mm
- Weight 25 kg
- Can also be mounted on the A37323 Angle adapter 90° → winds the cable in parallel to the loader



**A449797 Screw pile adapter, pin type**

- Mounts on the inside of the screw pile
- allows attaching the adapter also to screw piles with outside flange
- Mounts on any Avant auger drive unit
- Fits on Ø 60 mm screw piles



**A37207 Screening drum**

- Intended for screening of soil, gravel and sand
- Volume: 90 l
- Screening sieve with 50x50 mm holes – included also a separate 22x22 mm sieve, which is bolted on the drum when finer screening is required
- Length 605 mm
- Width 500 mm
- Height 461 mm
- Weight 75 kg



**A37500 Screw cone log splitter**

- Log splitter with a conical splitting screw
- Splitting screw equipped with a replaceable tip
- Also equipped with a log holder bar which prevents the log from rotating during splitting
- Weight 30 kg



**A37317 Carousel broom**

- Same Ø 1000 mm replaceable brush as on A2971 Carousel broom, part no. A32698
- Weight 67 kg
- Can also be mounted on the A37323 Angle adapter 90° → sweeps on the left side of the loader



**A37491 Rotary hoe**

- For small scale soil cultivating
- Equipped with two knife type blades
- Dimensions:
- Cultivating depth max. 160 mm
- Length 531 mm
- Width 156 mm
- Height 283 mm
- Weight 15 kg



**A37323 Angle adapter 90°**

- Turns the drive unit 90° to the right or to the left beside the loader
- Length 630 mm
- Width 651 mm
- Height 300 mm
- Weight 41 kg



**A429932 XL weed brush**

- Efficient weed remover
- Consists of 3 pcs Ø600 mm steel brushes mounted together
- Max. diameter 1240 mm
- Height 375 mm
- Weight 64 kg



**A433646 Carousel broom, steel**

- Ø 1000 mm brush with steel bristles
- Weight 67 kg



**A431157 XL wire rope brush**

- Brush with 32 pcs heavy duty wire rope bundles
- Max. diameter 990 mm
- Height 370 mm
- Weight 36 kg



**A37395 Concrete mixing drum**

- Volume: 140 l water, 90 l ready concrete
- Length 760 mm
- Width 600 mm
- Weight 50 kg

# Hydraulic breaker



Avant hydraulic breaker is specially designed for use with Avant loaders. The B120 breaker is a compact but powerful demolition unit with large tool diameter and an oil flow range suited to most Avant loader models.

Avant loader with breaker is a very efficient tool in demolition and refurbishing operations: do the demolition with Avant and breaker, take the debris away with Avant and bucket – very fast and efficient. Another benefit of this combination is its compact dimensions: you can go almost anywhere with this unit.

The B120 breaker features a high tool-weight and power-weight ratio. This means less energy is needed in breaker work, which results in higher production rate and lower fuel consumption. In addition, the Constant Blow Energy (CBE) system features a pressure adjusting valve inside the breaker which controls operating pressure. This allows a wide oil flow range to the breaker with constant high power. The Idle Blow Protection (IBP) ensures the breaker cannot be operated until pressure is placed on tool. This protects the breaker, parts and tool, providing a longer lifetime. IBP can easily be turned on and off in the field if necessary.



Option:  
Automatic greasing device    A458088  
Shield kit (wear plates for cast body protection)    A458089

- ✓ **Top quality sound isolated hydraulic breaker, very compact and powerful**
- ✓ **Constant Blow Energy system allows wide oil flow range to suit most Avant loader models**
- ✓ **Idle Blow Protection – less stress on the breaker, longer lifetime**
- ✓ **High tool to weight and power to weight ratio – better production rate**
- ✓ **Hydraulic hoses and mounting plate are included – the breaker is all ready for work**

Working weight	120 kg
Tool diameter	50 mm
Oil flow range	15-50 lpm
Frequency	750 – 2 250 bpm
Operating pressure	110 - 150 bar
Product no	A457752

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔





## Tarbox

An economic attachment for placing Asphalt, Tar or any Screed materials. Ideal for pathways and areas that a placer machine cannot gain access. The AVANT Tarbox is available in 1500 mm width with 200 mm offset to both sides. A width reducing plate allows narrow trenches or strips to be filled. Material depth control is via screw control. The easy to operate TarBox will increase productivity on any job.

- ✓ **Fill via Truck chutes**
- ✓ **Simple Hydraulic Discharge**
- ✓ **Adjustable Strike plate for easy depth control**



Working width	1500 mm (can be reduced with the width reducing plate)
Volume	315 l
Weight	350 kg
Product no	A438861

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
										✔											+											✖				

✔ compatible

✖ incompatible

13



compatible



adaptable

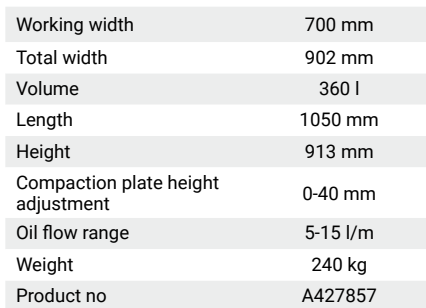


incompatible



The required aggregate (sand) spreading on asphalt - to make the new asphalt less slippery - can be done at the same time with the rear mounted Avant sand spreader.

- ✔ **Easy and fast asphalt surface repairs on roads, pavements, parking lots etc.**
- ✔ **Works with mastic asphalt**
- ✔ **Rear compacting plate on the spreader compacts the asphalt, additional finishing with asphalt roller is not necessary**
- ✔ **Aggregate spreading can be done at the same time with the rear mounted Avant sand spreader**



220 225 225LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 423 423 520 523 525LPG 528 530 630 635 640 645 645i 650i 745 750 735i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i R20 R28 R35 e5 e6 e13 e27

140

compatible adaptable incompatible



## Asphalt grinder

The strong and efficient asphalt grinder (also called cold planer) is an ideal attachment for asphalt road and pavement repairs and utility jobs. It grinds away the asphalt surface up to 80 mm depth, making repair of potholes, utility cuts, small overlays and edge repairs fast and easy. Different types of teeth are available for grinding of asphalt or concrete.

Water spraying system is available as an option. It is mounted on top of the planer and is equipped with 120 l water tank and nozzle bar (same as on Avant collecting broom), membrane pump and strainer filter. Also, 3 pcs Avant 29 kg counterweights can be mounted on the water tank support frame to add weight when grinding hard asphalt etc. material.

If side shift is needed, the hydraulic side shift adapter is available as an option. It requires the optional second auxiliary hydraulics front outlet on the loader.

Option:

Water spraying system

- Mounts on top of the grinder
- Water tank 120 l + nozzle bar (same as on Avant 1500 mm collecting broom & bucket broom), membrane pump & strainer filter
- Max. 3 pcs Avant 29 kg counterweights A35957 can be mounted on the water tank support frame
- Product no. A37386

Cutting teeth:

66392 Asphalt tooth (standard)

66393 Concrete tooth



- ✓ **Efficient grinder for asphalt road and pavement repairs and utility jobs**
- ✓ **Different type of teeth available**
- ✓ **Hydraulic side shift adapter and water spraying system for dust binding available as an option**

Working width	300 mm
Total width	660 mm
Grinding depth	0-80 mm
No. of cutting teeth	29 pcs
Height	480 mm
Length	810 mm
Oil flow range	60-70 l/m
Weight	245 kg
Product no	A432621

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	735	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	+	+	✔	✔	✖	✔	✔	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✖	✖	✔	✖	✖	✖	✖



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





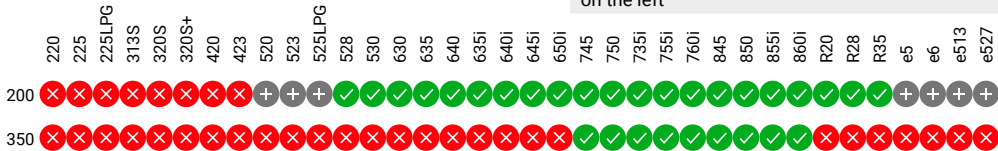
# Concrete mixing bucket

Concrete mixing bucket is a handy tool when you need to make concrete without electricity or when you need to transport or lift the concrete to a place hard to access. The bucket is equipped with a screw shaft and a guard grill on the bucket. Available in two sizes: a 210 l capacity bucket (two versions: emptying from the bottom hatch in the middle of the bucket, or on the left of the bucket), and a larger 320 l concrete mixing bucket, intended for 700 and 800 series, is now available. It is equipped with emptying in the middle of the bucket. Hatch opening is powered by a hydraulic cylinder controlled with an electric directional valve, operation from driver's seat with an electric switch. The bucket is also equipped with a flexible 1350 mm emptying tube which mounts on the bottom hatch. This enables pouring of the concrete further away from the bucket.

- ✓ **Easy and efficient way to make concrete in places where electricity is not available**
- ✓ **The mixed concrete is easy and effortless to transport and pour into desired place**
- ✓ **Self loading – sand can be taken to the bucket directly from the pile**
- ✓ **Concrete can be poured to over 2 m height**



Model	200	350
Total width	1490 mm	1700 mm
Screw shaft diameter	400 mm	480 mm
Volume	210 l	320 l
Empty weight	299 kg	420 kg
Oil flow range	60 l/m	60 l/m
Weight at max. capacity	794 kg	1188 kg
Unloading hatch diameter	180 mm	180 mm
Emptying tube length	1350 mm	1350 mm
Product no., emptying in the middle	A36473	A447861
Product no., emptying on the left	A37241	-





## Drum type concrete mixer

Concrete mixing drum is a handy tool when you need to make concrete without electricity or when you need to transport or lift the concrete to a place that is hard to reach. Mixing is done hydraulically and emptying is done simply by tipping the drum forward.

- ✓ **Economical attachment for more occasional concrete mixing**
- ✓ **Easy way to make concrete in places where electricity is not available**
- ✓ **Ready mixed concrete is easy to transport and lift to desired place**



Volume	100/170 l (concrete/water)
Operation	hydraulic
Oil flow range	15 l/m
Weight	65 kg
Product no	A36951

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527		
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		
											✔											⊕											✖				

✔ compatible

⊕ adaptable

✖ incompatible

14



compatible



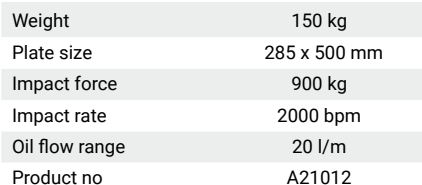
adaptable



incompatible



- ✔ **Efficient compacting also in places where bigger compactors don't fit**
- ✔ **Fast and easy mounting on Avant**

[illegible]



## Disc scraper

Disc scraper is an excellent and cost efficient tool for removing of carpet and floor tiles in demolition and refurbishing jobs. The durable disc takes off old carpet and tiles quickly and efficiently.

- ✓ **Efficient and economical carpet remover**
- ✓ **Fits on all Avants**
- ✓ **Equipped with two Avant 29 kg counterweights A35957**



Disc diameter	560 mm
Length	960 mm
Width	560 mm
Height	507 mm
Weight	83 kg
Product no	A36910

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ compatible
⊕ adaptable
✗ incompatible



# Submersible pump

Submersible pump is a very useful attachment for situations where larger amounts of water or other fluids need to be drained from trenches, pits, wells etc. Pumping capacity is as high as 2000 l/min and fluid can be taken up from max. 20 m depth. The pump is equipped with a 16,5 m long discharge hose. The optional 10 m long hydraulic hose kit is available for situations where the pump needs to be used farther away from the loader.

- ✓ **Efficient pump for draining of water or other fluids from trenches, pits, wells etc.**
- ✓ **Fluid can be taken up from max. 20 m depth**
- ✓ **Equipped with 16,5 m long discharge hose**

Pumping capacity max.	2000 l/min
Pumping depth max.	20 m
Aux. hydr. oil flow max.	40 l/min
Width	350 mm
Height	700 mm
Weight	20 kg
Product no.	A36708

Option:  
Hydraulic hose kit, 10 m, with multi connector    A36707

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

This versatile tool can be used for lifting and transporting of many different types of materials which cannot be handled with a normal bucket or pallet fork. The grapple is equipped with a hydraulic cylinder in the upper grapple part and it opens all the way up in vertical position. This, together with the pressing force of the cylinder, gives excellent loading and handling capabilities. Total width is 900 mm - this allows traveling through narrow doorways and working in small spaces.

- ✔ **Simple and robust hydraulic grapple for handling of various materials**



Width	Weight	Product no
900 mm	65 kg	A110

Model	Compatibility
220	compatible
225	compatible
225LP	compatible
313S	adaptable
320S	adaptable
320S+	adaptable
420	adaptable
423	adaptable
520	incompatible
523	incompatible
525LP	incompatible
528	incompatible
530	incompatible
630	incompatible
635	incompatible
640	incompatible
645	incompatible
650	incompatible
745	incompatible
750	incompatible
735	incompatible
755	incompatible
760i	incompatible
845	incompatible
850	incompatible
855	incompatible
860i	incompatible
R20	incompatible
R28	incompatible
R35	incompatible
e5	incompatible
e6	incompatible
e513	incompatible
e527	incompatible





## Silage fork

A robust silage fork equipped with a powerful hydraulic cylinder, can be fitted on all Avant loader models. The strong blade type pins of the grapple penetrate into all types of feed. The fork has replaceable lower tines made of reinforced steel. The grapple goes up to vertical position and this, together with the powerful cylinder enables easy grabbing e.g. on a round bale.

- ✓ **Compact model, which is well suited for silage distributing in small and confined places.**
- ✓ **The front edges on the forks are rounded, which offers a smaller turning diameter**
- ✓ **Mounting plate which increases tipping angle by 17 degrees is available as an option**



Width	Weight	Product no
800 mm	120 kg	A428328
900 mm	126 kg	A36299
1050 mm	138 kg	A36313
1300 mm	160 kg	A36319

Option:  
Mounting plate which increases tipping angle by 17 degrees A36337  
(only for special applications, risk of puncturing the front tyres)

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## XL Silage grab

The larger silage grab series is intended for Avant 500, 600, 700 and 800 series loaders, with three different widths to match machines perfectly. The new series can carry up to 30 % more silage without losing visibility on the feeding table. Open grab construction on the top offers better visibility when the grab is open. Strong heavy duty construction with two cylinders. Forged bolt-on tines also on the top grab.

- ✓ **Larger silage grab model, designed for larger cow houses and bigger estates**
- ✓ **The top grab construction is completely open from the middle → Improved visibility when driving while the grab is open.**
- ✓ **Top grab has two cylinders for improved compression power**



Width	Weight	Product no
1300 mm	230 kg	A441007
1450 mm	245 kg	A440998
1600 mm	260 kg	A440586

Option:

Mounting bracket which increases tipping angle by 17 degrees A34587

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527		
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
										✓											+											✗					
										compatible											adaptable											incompatible					

149



**ATTENTION!** Available only together with Avant silage forks.

- ✔ Easy and economical way to push uneaten silage back to the cattle on the feeding table
- ✔ Mounts on normal and XL silage grabs
- ✔ Can be grabbed from two sides – moves silage to the right or to the left



150  compatible  adaptable  incompatible





## Feeding table cleaning blade

This cleaning blade is specially designed for clearing the cattle feeding table before distributing new silage to the table. The cleaning blade can be mounted by driving the silage fork into the blade, no need to get out of the driver's seat which speeds up the cleaning process, because no attachment change is necessary. The cleaning blade has a rubber lip on the lower surface that ensures good cleaning result.

ATTENTION! Available only together with Avant silage forks.

- ✓ **The easiest way to clean the cattle feeding table**
- ✓ **Mounts on Avant silage forks: drive the fork into the blade with the grapple open and press the grapple down to lock the blade → no need to get out of the driver's seat.**



Option:  
Extra side extension A46337

### For silage fork

Width	1200 mm
Side extension width	550 mm
Weight	50 kg
Product no	A2936

### For XL silage grab

Width	1650 mm
Side extension width	550 mm
Weight	75 kg
Product no	A35512

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



# Silage dispenser

The robust dispenser bucket is equipped with hydraulically driven elevator in the bottom and discharging to both right and left side. Especially recommended for precision chopped silage and feeding stuffs made with feeder mixers. Adjustable side hatches allow controlled distribution of looser materials like crushed grain as well. The dispenser bucket is equipped with straight edge can be filled like a normal bucket directly from floor level. Distributes silage to about 10 cows / fill - it takes approx. 10 minutes to distribute silage to 50 cows. Manual side hatch adjustment is standard feature, hydraulic side hatch operation is available as an option.

- ✓ Quick and easy way to distribute silage
- ✓ Silage can be distributed to the left or the right side
- ✓ Can be tilted down to ground level and filled like a normal bucket
- ✓ Manual side hatch adjustment as standard, hydraulic side hatch operation available as an option



Volume	650 l
Bucket width	1100 mm
Total width	1360 mm
Height	1200 mm
Oil flow range	30-40 l/m
Weight	328 kg
Product no	A424013

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader with hydraulic side hatch operation

Option:  
Hydraulic side hatch operation A429734

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+



## Feed mover screw

Efficient way of moving uneaten feed back in front of the cattle. When moving, the screw mixes the feed and the fresh feed remains on top.

With the feed mover screw drive speed can be higher, over 10 km/h. Feed is usually moved to the left side with the screw, temporarily it can also be moved to the right, but in this case there is a risk of the screw clogging. The plastic scraper blade at the rear of the attachment cleans the feeding table very efficiently.

- ✓ **Fast and easy way of moving feed to the animals**
- ✓ **Discharge in both directions**
- ✓ **High efficiency, also on larger farms**
- ✓ **Scraper blade cleans the feeding table efficiently**
- ✓ **Equipped with a protective bar for the screw**



Working width	1400 mm
Total width	1635 mm
Oil flow range	30 l/m
Weight	120 kg
Product no	A452355

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
										✔ compatible	✚ adaptable	✖ incompatible																							





# Silage block cutter

Powerful and robust silage cutters with two hydraulic cylinders. With the silage cutter you can easily cut silage directly from the silo and take it to the cattle. Cutting blades are made of special steel; they cut very efficiently and leave a clean and even surface in the silo. This prevents air getting into silage and warming up. Thanks to the open design of the cutting blade visibility during silage distribution is very good. Lower tines are made of hardened steel.

- ✓ Strong and robust design, cuts efficiently also tightly packed silage.
- ✓ 1000 mm cutter takes silage for 8 cows, 1300 mm cutter for 12 cows at a time.
- ✓ Open design – good visibility also when distributing the silage
- ✓ Strong lightweight construction
- ✓ Tines made of hardened steel



Width	1000 mm	1300 mm
Weight	245 kg	280 kg
Product no	A21276	A21257

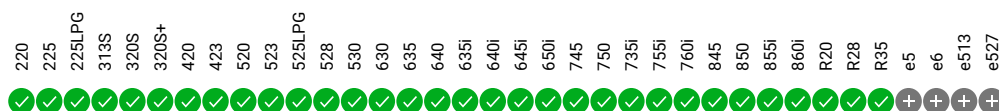
220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+

## Carousel broom

The hydraulically operated carousel broom is a useful attachment when sweeping materials to the side or away from the wall. Rotates in both directions, can be turned manually to both sides by max. 57 degrees (1090 mm), which allows sweeping next to the wall also. Carousel broom can be used for various sweeping tasks especially in farm environment.

- ✓ **Strong broom, moves materials efficiently**
- ✓ **Side shift allows brushing next to the wall also**
- ✓ **Rotates in both directions**
- ✓ **Can be turned manually to both sides, in different positions, by max. 57 degrees (1090 mm) – allows sweeping next to the wall also**
- ✓ **Equipped with replaceable 1000 mm diameter nylon brush**

Width	1000 mm
Broom diameter	1000 mm
Turning angle max.	±57°
Broom material	Nylon
Oil flow range	25-55 l/m
Weight	70 kg
Product no	A2971





# Round bale grab

With the round bale grab you can lift and transport wrapped silage bales, hay bales and other round bales without damaging the plastic wrapping or net. Sturdy, yet light construction allows best possible effective load (see the table below).

- ✔ The round bale grab transports all wrapped bales without damaging the wrappings
- ✔ With Avant and bale grab you are able to pile three round bales on top of each other



Weight	120 kg
Max. bale weight	
Avant 400 series	400 kg
Avant 520/523	550 - 650 kg
Avant 528/530	850 - 950 kg
Avant 600 series	950 - 1050 kg
Avant 700 series	1100 - 1200 kg
Avant 800 series	1100 - 1200 kg
Max. grab width	1500 mm
Bale diameter	950 - 1450 mm
Product no	A21166

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

✔ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible



Strong and simple construction ensures a long lifespan.

- 
- Two views of a green LEGO Technic tractor with a forklift attachment. The top view shows the tractor from a side-rear angle, highlighting the black wheels, the green body, and the black forklift mechanism with two red prongs. The bottom view shows the tractor from a side-front angle, showing the same components from a different perspective. The tractor has a small black and red logo on its side.

Model	Square bale fork	Round bale fork
Width	1005 mm	1220 mm
Length	1145 mm	1150 mm
Weight	58 kg	55 kg
Tines	3 pcs	2 pcs
Product no	A410225	A410224

157



## Bedding distributor bucket

The bedding distributor bucket is intended for distribution of different types of beddings in cowhouses, poultry farms etc. The bucket is equipped with a 300 mm wide belt, which allows distribution of chopped straw, sawdust, peat, bark, wood shavings, sand and lime. Belt speed is steplessly adjustable.

The bucket is equipped with a mixing shaft which distributes the material evenly on the belt. Discharge to the left or to the right. Rubber scraper blade, destined for cleaning the floor grates, is available as an option. It mounts under the bucket.

- ✓ **Efficient distribution of various types of beddings in cowhouses, poultry farms etc.**
- ✓ **Equipped with 300 mm wide belt – belt speed steplessly adjustable by adjusting engine revs**
- ✓ **Discharge to the left or to the right**
- ✓ **Rubber scraper blade for floor cleaning available as an option**



Option:  
Rubber scraper blade A37162

Volume	800 l
Belt width	300 mm
Belt speed	0-10 m/s, steplessly adjustable
Width	1400 mm
Oil flow range	30-40 l/m
Weight	340 kg
Product no	A36532

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

✓ compatible + adaptable ✗ incompatible



## Manure fork

Avant manure fork is a very useful attachment, designed for detaching and handling of manure and similar materials. The strong tines, made of high tensile forged steel, penetrate also into compacted manure and can carry a heavy load.

- ✓ **Strong fork for handling of manure and similar materials**
- ✓ **Equipped with bolt-on replaceable tines, made of high tensile forged steel**



Width	1100 mm
Tine length	1000 mm
Total length	1110 mm
Height	415 mm
Weight	60 kg
Product no	A36038

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





## Grain/flour dispenser bucket

Avant grain dispenser is a 300 l bucket equipped with a hydraulic motor and a Ø 200 mm screw, destined for distribution of flour, crushed grain etc. The bucket is available in two versions: with discharge either to the right side or to the left side.

The edge of the grain dispenser tilts all the way down so that loading from ground level is easy.

- ✓ **Easy distribution of flour, crushed grain etc.**
- ✓ **Self-loading when needed: loading from ground level like with a normal bucket is also possible**
- ✓ **Two versions available: discharge to the right or to the left**



Volume	300 l
Width	1100 mm
Oil flow range	30 l/m
Weight	90 kg
Product no., discharge to the right	A1194
Product no., discharge to the left	A36559

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+

✓ compatible
✗ adaptable
✗ incompatible



## 3 point hitch adapter

With the 3 point hitch adapter it is possible to move agricultural attachments with Avant, for instance for storage, cleaning etc. This can be practical especially when space is limited and handling with tractor is difficult. Also the trailer ball hitches can be mounted on the 3 point hitch adapter.

Notice: Please also read the disclaimer on page 186 about mounting the adapter on Avant loaders

- ✓ **Easy way to handle agricultural attachments with Avant**
- ✓ **Equipped with CAT2 tractor hitch as standard – CAT1 mounting kit is available as an option**
- ✓ **Avant trailer ball hitches can also be mounted, as an option**



Type	CAT 2
Weight	57 kg
Product no	A36433

Option:

CAT1 mounting kit A418980

Trailer ball hitch 50 mm A417323

Trailer ball hitch 50 mm with towing pin A417337

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<div>✓ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible</div>																																	16		



# Slurry mixer

Slurry mixer is a special attachment for cattle farms: in cattle buildings with slatted floors, where the animal waste falls through the slats directly to the storage tank below the floor. The slurry that forms in the tank needs to be mixed from time to time in order that it stays liquid and moves towards the bigger slurry container which is usually located outside the building.

The unit is equipped with a propeller which mixes the slurry, powered by a hydraulic motor. The mixer is 25 mm thick and 490 mm wide so that it fits through/between the floor slats into the storage tank. Working depth is max. 1,5 m. There is also a bolt at the upper end of the mixing shaft which shows when the mixer can be lifted up through the slat: when the bolt is crosswise in relation to the loader. The mixer is also equipped with a coupling for water hose at the upper end of the frame tube. Water is conducted inside the tube down to the mixing propeller.

- ✓ **Special attachment for mixing of slurry in cattle buildings with slatted floors**
- ✓ **Equipped with a propeller, powered by a hydraulic motor, which mixes the slurry**
- ✓ **Fits through/between the floor slats into the storage tank below – no need to remove the heavy concrete slats**
- ✓ **Galvanized steel frame, mixing shaft and propeller made of acid-resisting steel**
- ✓ **Coupling for water hose on the frame tube**



Frame thickness x width	25 mm x 490 mm
Working depth max.	1500 mm
Total width	550 mm
Length	920 mm
Height	2155 mm
Oil flow range	20-30 l/m
Weight	75 kg
Product no	A37389

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔





## Horse manure collector

Horse manure collector is a simple and economical way to collect horse manure. It works well on many surfaces (saw dust, horse arenas). Mounts directly on any Avant bucket.

- ✓ **Simple and economical way to collect horse manure**
- ✓ **Mounts on Avant general and light material buckets**



Width	950 mm
Weight	29 kg
Product no	A36292

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ compatible
 + adaptable
 ✗ incompatible



Front cultivator can be used for instance together with the horse arena harrow. Especially useful in a more compacted arena or an outdoor riding area. It is equipped with large tines which loosen the soil and make harrowing of the arena easier. Equipped with two wheels in the front.

- ✔ **Efficient and easy way to loosen compacted soil**
- ✔ **Equipped with replaceable tines**
- ✔ **Can be mounted on all Avants**

Width	1410 mm
Length	725 mm
Height	630 mm
Number of tines	7 pcs
Working depth	0 - 150 mm
Weight	80 kg
Product no	A36555

[illegible]



## Spring tine cultivator

The towable spring tine cultivator with 1500 mm working width is a useful attachment for the maintenance of outdoor horse arenas, for cultivating fields etc. There are 15 spring loaded S tines with replaceable teeth in two rows which cultivate the soil up to 100 mm depth. Working depth can be adjusted by adjusting the height of the rear field roller.

Compared with the horse arena harrow, the spring tine cultivator goes deeper in the ground whereas the horse arena harrow with straight tines and dozer blade is intended for harrowing and levelling the surface. That's why the spring tine cultivator is suited for arenas with gravel or sand sub-base – where there is no geotextile fabric, rubber or other materials which the tines could dig up. The cultivator is also a great tool for a hobby farmer for cultivating smaller fields and similar surfaces.

Spring tine cultivator works with all articulated Avant loader models. The loader must be equipped with the 50 mm trailer ball hitch. If the optional hydraulic support wheels are mounted on the cultivator, the optional double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet is required on the loader.

Options include manually or hydraulically operated support wheels (same as for horse arena harrow), side wheel and side scraper blade for working close to the wall in indoor arenas.

Options:

- Manually operated support wheels, product no. A36593
- Hydraulically operated support wheels, product no. A37547. The loader must be equipped with the optional double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet.
- Side wheel A418962
- Side scraper blade A36471
- Quick attach plate A449060

- ✓ **Useful attachment for maintenance of outdoor horse arenas, cultivating fields etc.**
- ✓ **Equipped with 15 pcs S type tines with replaceable teeth**
- ✓ **Working depth up to 100 mm, adjusted with the rear field roller**
- ✓ **Support wheels (manual or hydraulic), side wheel and side scraper blade available as an option**

Working width	1530 mm
Working depth	0 – 100 mm
Weight	185 kg
Product no	A442314

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ compatible
⊕ adaptable
✗ incompatible





# Horse arena harrow

The horse arena harrow is intended for levelling and loosening of horse arena riding surfaces. The harrow has two spring loaded tine rows which loosen the surface, a leveller that makes the surface completely even and a tilling roller that compacts the ground and leaves a finished surface perfectly suited for horse's hoof. The harrow doesn't damage the lower levels (understructure) of the riding surface.

The horse arena harrow features:

- A clearing shovel which takes away and levels the sand from the sides of the riding arena.
- A tilling roller that smoothenes the harrowed ground and leaves a finished surface.
- A large wheel that protects the walls of the riding arena in case the harrow hits the wall.



Options:

- Manually operated support wheels, product no. A36593
- Hydraulically operated support wheels, product no. A37547. The loader must be equipped with the optional double acting rear auxiliary hydraulics outlet.
- Weights with handle, 29 kg, which can be mounted on the harrow to increase weight and make harrowing more efficient. With two weights the harrow works on almost any surface. The weight is the same extra weight as on Avant loader, product no. A35957.
- Water spraying system, product no. A37065
- Quick attach plate A449060
- Curved tine A469758 (1 pc). You will need 14 tines on Harrow.

- ✓ **A professional harrow that makes it easy to keep the horse arena in top condition**
- ✓ **Can be adjusted for several kinds of riding surfaces**
- ✓ **Once the adjustments have been done the harrow is very easy to use**
- ✓ **Two types of support wheels – manually or hydraulically operated – available as an option: the harrow can be lifted off the ground and towed to desired place**
- ✓ **Water spraying system available as an option, with 120 l water tank**

Working width	1530 mm
Weight (without 29 kg extra weights)	165 kg
Product no	A21646

The optional Opticontrol® is required on the loader with water spraying system

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



## Big bag transporter

With the big bag transporter you can lift and transport big bags safely and securely. This simple attachment makes loading of fertilizer or stacking big bags as easy as it can get.

- ✓ **An inexpensive and safe way to handle big bags**
- ✓ **Lift hook can be adjusted in four different heights between 1200 - 1800 mm**



Lift hook height	1200/1400/1600/1800 mm
Width	1100 mm
Weight	60 kg
Product no	A36221

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

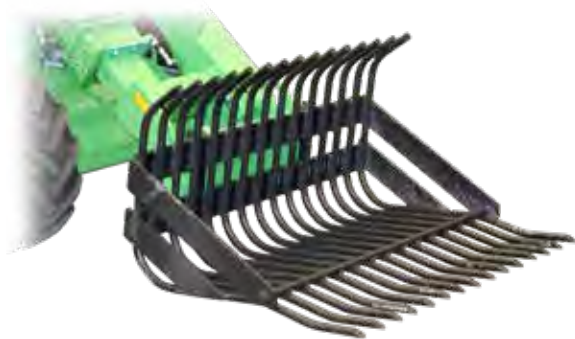
✓ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible



# Stone collecting bucket

The stone collecting bucket - also known as riddle bucket - is intended mainly for collecting stones from the fields after the field has been harrowed. With an Avant it is easy and fast to collect stones from nearby fields.

- ✓ **Easy and fast way to collect stones from fields**
- ✓ **Equipped with strong and durable bars**



Width	1050 mm	1370 mm
Bar diameter	22 mm	30 mm
Weight	98 kg	220 kg
Product no	A2999	A415432

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
1050	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1370	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+



## Calf box

Calf box is a safe and easy way to transport calves on cattle farms. It is equipped with a gate and plywood floor. Castor wheels for easy moving of the box by hand are available as an option (solid plastic wheels or pneumatic tyres).

- ✔ **Safe and easy way to transport calves on cattle farms**
- ✔ **Robust construction**
- ✔ **Equipped with a gate & plywood floor**
- ✔ **Castor wheels available as an option**



Width	1020 mm
Length	1381 mm
Height	1275 mm
Max. load	500 kg
Weight	140 kg
Product no	A445704

Options:

Castor wheels, solid plastic, 4 pcs (will increase height by 165 mm) A418506

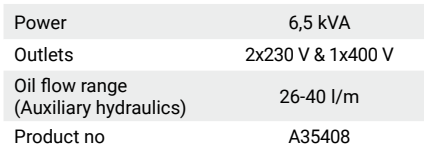
Castor wheels, pneumatic tyres, 4 pcs will increase height by 235mm) A420800

[illegible]

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible



- ✔ **Make electricity with Avant in places where mains current is not available**
- ✔ **For power tools, small electric appliances and electricity during shorter power outages**



220 225 225LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 423 520 523 525LPG 528 530 630 635 640 635i 640i 645i 650i 745 750 755i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i R20 R28 R35 R35 e5 e6 e513 e527

170

compatible adaptable incompatible

## Compressor

Makes it possible to have compressed air anywhere you go. Creates max. 400 l/min air flow @ 8 bar pressure. Can be used for running power tools and, for example, filling of large tyres in places where electric current is not available, and for cleaning of big machines like combined harvesters etc.

- ✓ **Easy way to get compressed air e.g. for pneumatic power tools**
- ✓ **Makes it possible to fill large tyres (agricultural & construction machines for example) in places where electric current is not available**
- ✓ **Fast cleaning of big machines with compressed air: combined harvester, construction machinery etc.**



air flow / pressure	max. 400 l / 8 bar
Oil flow range (Auxiliary hydraulics)	10-21 l/m
Product no	A35409

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

✓ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible





# Pressure washer

Powerful pressure washer with 20 m hose reel and a washing gun; easy to take anywhere with the Avant. Creates max. 30 l/min water flow @ 200 bar pressure. Can be connected directly to tap water supply, or water can be taken with the inlet hose from any reservoir. Can suck water via inlet hose from as much as 3 m below the level where the unit is. This is a very useful feature when taking water from a tank, reservoir, lake etc.

- ✓ **Powerful washer with high max. water flow and pressure**
- ✓ **Can be connected directly to tap, or with the inlet hose take water from as much as 3 m below ground level**
- ✓ **Equipped with 20 m hose reel and washing gun**



Max. water flow	30 l/min @ 200 bar
Oil flow range (Auxiliary hydraulics)	20-30 l/m
Product no	A35411

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+
compatible																					adaptable				incompatible										



## Winch

The Avant hydraulic winch enables towing of all kinds of objects (e.g. logs, poles, boats) from places where you cannot drive with the machine.

The winch is equipped with a safety net, 30 m of wire rope and a towing hitch. It is powered by a powerful hydraulic motor and mounts on Avant's quick attach plate. Use of the winch is simple, one person can easily handle it. Auxiliary hydraulics control lever is switched to continuous flow (locking position) from the driver's seat, which releases the wire drum so that the wire can be pulled out by hand. When the wire is attached to the desired object, operator returns to driver's seat and turns the auxiliary hydraulics lever to opposite direction and the winch begins to reel in the rope. The winch stops as soon as the auxiliary hydraulics control lever is released.

- ✓ **Powerful and compact hydraulic winch for various tasks**
- ✓ **The winch is mounted directly on Avant's quick attach plate, so you are also able to use the boom for lifting materials with the winch.**
- ✓ **Equipped with wire rope guiding rollers**



Max. Pulling power	1000 kp
Max. Reeling speed	0,5 m/s @ 20 l/min
Wire length	30 m
Oil flow range	10-20 l/min
Weight	105 kg
Product no	A36960

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





# Tree shear

Avant tree shear is an efficient and useful tree cutter, intended for forest thinning, tree clearance and similar jobs where smaller trees need to be cut. The strong grapple takes a firm grip of the tree trunk and a hydraulic cylinder pushes the cutting blade against the trunk and cuts it. The tree is then easy and fast to move away with Avant. If needed, the cutting blade can be turned 180 degrees to point backwards. This means it doesn't cut and the unit can be used as a grapple only.

- ✓ **Powerful tree cutter for max. 190 mm diameter trees**
- ✓ **Excellent tool for forest thinning, tree clearance etc.**
- ✓ **Thanks to the strong grapple the tree is easy to take away with Avant**
- ✓ **Can also be used as a grapple only, by turning the cutting blade to point backwards**



Tree diameter	max. 190 mm
Grapple opening	770 mm
Weight	110 kg
Product no	A35831

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔






A strong log grab for customers who need to move tree trunks, logs etc. often. The grab takes a firm grip on the wood and the lower tines are also better formed for grabbing bigger tree trunks.

- ✔ **Strong log grab, also for more professional and frequent log handling**
- ✔ **Heavy duty design allows grabbing of bigger tree trunks as well**
- ✔ **Grabbing and transporting of bigger stones and similar objects also possible**



Width	845 mm
Height	990 mm
Weight	180 kg
Product no	A415691

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible



# Log grab

The Avant log grab mounts on Avant pallet fork. With the log grab you can lift and transport single logs or smaller timber bundles. The grab is equipped with a powerful hydraulic cylinder and can therefore also lift bigger stones, as well as branches, fence poles and similar objects.

Requires also:

- Pallet fork 850 mm or
- Pallet fork 1100 mm or
- Pallet fork 1200 mm

- ✔ **Easy mounting on pallet fork**
- ✔ **Basic attachment for fencing and forest work**
- ✔ **Grabbing and transporting of stones and similar objects also possible**



Max. diameter to grab	900 mm
Min. diameter to grab	180 mm
Weight	50 kg
Product no	A33503

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



## Timber grab

Timber grab is an attachment that allows you to grab tree trunks, branches, wood waste, kerb stones etc. and transport them both lengthwise and crosswise. This makes it possible to pass through narrow places also with long logs and enables loading on trailer or on a pile in any direction. Timber grab is available either with a hydraulic rotator or as freely rotating version. If the loader is equipped with the 6 or 8 function joystick, all functions of the grab with hydraulic rotator (grab opening/closing, rotation) can be operated with the switches on the optional Opticontrol® switch pack.

- ✓ **Versatile grab for transporting and loading of tree trunks, branches, kerb stones etc.**
- ✓ **Rotating grab allows transporting also lengthwise - makes it possible to pass through narrow places with long logs and facilitates work in dense forest**
- ✓ **Available with hydraulic rotator or as freely rotating version**



Option:

Arborist kit (tree pusher) A427744

Lock valve, mounting kit, on grab cylinder A436627

Rotation type	Freely rotating	Hydraulic rotation
Grapple opening diameter	1223 mm	1223 mm
Grip area	0,16 m <sup>2</sup>	0,16 m <sup>2</sup>
Oil flow range	10-20 l/min	10-20 l/min
Weight	116 kg	136 kg
Product no	A37457	A37456

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended with grab with hydraulic rotator, for operating the grab opening/closing and rotation (requires also 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader).

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



compatible



adaptable



incompatible





# Timber grab HD

The heavy duty timber grab is equipped with a stronger boom and hydraulic rotator and larger grapple. It is intended especially for Avant 700 and 800 series. The arborist kit which mounts on the boom is also standard feature. When cutting a tree you can push the tree down with it if necessary, instead of pushing by hand. It is also possible to attach a rope on the bracket on the kit, which enables towing the logs by pulling them with the loader.

- ✓ HD grab with stronger boom and rotator and larger grapple
- ✓ Arborist kit as standard
- ✓ Intended especially for 700 and 800 series



Rotation type	Hydraulic
Grapple opening diameter	1340 mm
Grip area	0,2 m²
Oil flow range	10-20 l/min
Weight	280 kg
Product no	A438973

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended with grab with hydraulic rotator, for operating the grab opening/closing and rotation (requires also 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader).

220  
✗

225  
✗

225LPG  
✗

313S  
✗

320S  
✗

320S+  
✗

420  
+

423  
+

520  
+

523  
+

525LPG  
+

528  
+

530  
+

630  
+

635  
+

640  
+

635i  
+

640i  
+

645i  
+

650i  
+

745  
✓

750  
✓

735i  
✓

755i  
✓

760i  
✓

845  
✓

850  
✓

855i  
✓

860i  
✓

R20  
+

R28  
+

R35  
+

e5  
+

e6  
+

e513  
+

e527  
+

✓ compatible
⊕ adaptable
✗ incompatible

New

## Rotating HD grapple

There are two HD grapple models which mount directly on the attachment coupling plate of the loader: one with a hydraulic motor + slewing bearing, allowing unlimited (continuous) rotation in both directions, and one without rotator. They have a different type grapple from the timber grabs. The HD grapple can handle timber as well, but thanks to its sharp claws it can also pick up stones, roots and smaller stumps, as well as remove bushes and other vegetation.

- ✓ **Heavy duty grapple, mounts directly on the attachment coupling plate of the loader**
- ✓ **Two models: with unlimited rotation powered by hydraulic motor + slewing bearing, or without rotation**
- ✓ **Thanks to sharp claws can pick up stones, roots and smaller stumps, as well as remove bushes etc. vegetation**



Rotation type	No rotation	Hydraulic
Rotation	-	unlimited 360°
Grapple opening diameter	1340 mm	1340 mm
Grip area	0,2 m <sup>2</sup>	0,2 m <sup>2</sup>
Oil flow range	10-20 l/min	10-20 l/min
Weight	160 kg	240 kg
Product no	A436473	A466711

The optional Opticontrol® is recommended with grab with hydraulic rotator, for operating the grab opening/closing and rotation (requires also 6 or 8 function joystick on the loader).

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	+	+	+	+	+	+	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	+	+	+	+	+	+	+



compatible



adaptable



incompatible









## Log splitting machine

Log splitting machine is the right attachment when you have cut logs and need to make firewood quickly and easily. It is equipped with two-hand operation for increased safety: there are two control levers which have to be activated with both hands before the splitting cylinder will push the log against the splitting wedge. Splitting speed and force can be adjusted if needed.

The controls, splitting cylinder and wedge are protected with a guard, as required by the safety standards. Height of the splitting wedge is easily adjustable with a manual lever, allowing splitting either into two or into four pieces. After splitting the logs move on a catcher tray. The splitter is equipped with automatic reverse and cylinder stroke can be adjusted for shorter logs so that unnecessary travel of the cylinder is minimized, thus speeding up the work.

Transportation is easy – the splitter mounts on the attachment coupling plate of the loader.

- ✓ **Economical, powerful log splitting machine**
- ✓ **Max. log length 550 mm, diameter 300 mm**
- ✓ **Splitting force 7,6 tons**
- ✓ **4 way splitting wedge with manual height adjustment allows splitting into two or four pieces**



Options:

A467371 6 way splitting wedge

A467316 8 way splitting wedge

Max. log length	550 mm
Max. log diameter	300 mm
Max. splitting force	7,6 tons
Oil flow range	20-30 l/min
Weight	193 kg
Product no	A443284

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

✓ compatible    + adaptable    ✗ incompatible



## Horizontal log splitter

Horizontal log splitter is the most economical and simple way to make firewood with Avant. It mounts on the attachment coupling plate of the loader and is operated from the driver's seat. Splitting happens by picking up the log with the splitter and pushing it against the splitting wedge. The log can also be held with the splitter and transported to desired place for splitting.

Splitting force is 7,6 tons. Maximum log length is 660 mm and diameter 300 mm.

A 4 way splitting wedge is standard equipment, allowing splitting into two or four pieces; a 6 and 8 way wedge are available as an option. Wedge height adjustment is manual as standard, hydraulic height adjustment is available as an option.



Options:

A443782 6 way splitting wedge

A453702 8 way splitting wedge

A443834 Hydraulic splitting wedge adjustment

- ✓ **Horizontal log splitter, mounts on the attachment coupling plate of the loader**
- ✓ **Max. log length 660 mm, diameter 300 mm**
- ✓ **Splitting force 7,6 tons**
- ✓ **4 way splitting wedge as standard, 6 and 8 way wedges are available as an option**
- ✓ **Manual wedge height adjustment as standard, hydraulic adjustment available as an option**

Max. log length	660 mm
Max. log diameter	300 mm
Max. splitting force	7,6 tons
Oil flow range	20-30 l/min
Weight	118 kg
Product no	A443168

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	⊕	⊕	⊕	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

✓ compatible
 + adaptable
 ✗ incompatible

## Log cutter/ splitter

The log cutter/splitter is a very efficient firewood making machine: a hydraulically driven chain saw cuts the log, after cutting the log drops automatically on the splitting table where a hydraulic cylinder pushes the log against the splitting wedge. Height of the splitting wedge can easily be adjusted according to the log diameter. A 4 way splitting wedge is standard equipment; 6 way wedge is available as an option. Saw chain lubrication is automatic – there is a separate oil tank on the cutter/splitter for lubricant.

The cutter/splitter features safety guards required by the newest standards. The guards control safety functions: they must be completely closed, otherwise the infeed belt, chainsaw and splitting cylinder don't work. It is also equipped with a hydraulic infeed belt and a discharge conveyor as standard. Hydraulic log lifter is available as an option.

The optional 10 m long hydraulic hose kit allows using the cutter/splitter as free standing, farther away from the loader if necessary.



Options:  
A446881 Hydraulic log lifter (not with 400 series)  
A448076 Hydraulic hose kit, length 10 m  
(allows using the log cutter/splitter farther away from the loader)  
A446992 6 way splitting wedge

- ✓ **Powerful and safe log processor**
- ✓ **Max. log length 500 mm, diameter 310 mm**
- ✓ **Automated functions make work safe and efficient**
- ✓ **Hydraulic infeed belt and discharge conveyor as standard, log lifter available as an option**

Max. log diameter	310 mm
Max. log length	500 mm
Saw flange	13"
Max. splitting force	5,6 tons
Conveyor belt length	2,3 m
Oil flow range	30-35 l/min
Weight with conveyor	488 kg
Weight with conveyor and log lifter	533 kg
Product no	A446852

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

✓ compatible + adaptable ✗ incompatible





## Wood chipper CH100

Wood chipper CH100 is a compact and robust disc chipper which works also on Avant 200 series 2 and 400 series. With it you can chip branches and small trees up to 100 mm diameter - an ideal tool for chipping wood in smaller scale. Two knives and an anvil take care of chipping and feeding. Wood feeding is manual.

- ✓ **Robust and compact disc chipper, works on 200 series 2 and 400 series as well**
- ✓ **Excellent tool for chipping branches and small tree trunks**
- ✓ **Manual feeding and discharge chute rotation (can be turned to discharge to the right or to the left)**
- ✓ **Equipped with safety stop system**
- ✓ **Complies with the newest EN 13525 standard for wood chippers**



Max wood diameter	100 mm
Chip length	appr. 12 mm
Number of blades	2 pcs
Chipping drum	Hydraulic motor with direct drive
Chute turn	180 degrees (can be mounted to eject to the right or to the left)
Oil flow range	30-40 l/min
Weight	224 kg
Product no	A467241

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	+	+	+	+

✓ compatible
⊕ adaptable
✗ incompatible

The CH180 wood chipper is an efficient and modern disc chipper, equipped with 4 blades and intended for Avant 600-800 series. It takes in dry twigs, branches and tree tops up to 180 mm diameter and makes 12 mm long chips. Material is loaded manually in the infeed chute, but the chipper is equipped with hydraulic feeding rollers and Smart Feed system which monitors rotating speed of the cutting disc. If too much wood is loaded in the infeed chute and the speed of the disc slows down considerably, the rollers reverse a bit which prevents blocking and stopping of the chipper. The adjustments of the Smart Feed system can also be programmed if necessary.

Discharge chute can be rotated manually 290°, and throwing height can also be adjusted by hand. Thanks to the modular design maintenance is easy, and with the discharge chute turned into transport position the CH180 is a compact package.

CH180 complies with the latest EN 13525 standard for wood chippers. It meets the criteria of the standard regarding the distance between the infeed chute and blades (min. 1500 mm), and infeed chute's bottom must be at least 600 mm above the ground. The Smart Feed rotation control system also includes an electric emergency stop switch.

- ✔ **Powerful wood chipper for professional use**
- ✔ **Smart Feed hydraulic feeding system and cutting disc speed monitoring (no-stress in-feed control) make chipping easier and more efficient**
- ✔ **Meets the requirements of latest safety standards for wood chippers, including electric emergency stop switch**

Chip length	12 mm
Max wood diameter	180 mm
Number of blades	4 pcs
Feeding system	hydraulic, Smart Feed
Discharge chute rotation	manual, 290°
Oil flow range	50-85 l/min
Weight	380 kg
Product no	A441997



2220  
2225  
2251.PG  
3181S  
3202S  
3202S+  
420  
423  
520  
523  
5251.PG  
528  
530  
530  
535  
540  
535I  
540I  
545I  
550I  
745  
750  
735I  
755I  
760I  
4845  
850  
855I  
860I  
820  
828  
835  
85  
86  
513  
527

 compatible
  adaptable
  incompatible

## Options, for attachments

### Hydraulic side shift adapter

The hydraulic side shift adapter offers easy, stepless side shift of attachment, operated from the driver's seat. The solid and robust design features strong sliding guides which can also be lubricated. The quick attach plate on the adapter can be mounted in three different positions: on the left or on the right or in the middle of the adapter. This gives three different side shift options: 500 mm side shift to the right or to the left, or 250 mm side shift in both directions.

If a hydraulic attachment – 4 in 1 bucket, flail mower, cold planer etc. – is mounted on the side shift adapter, the loader must be equipped with the optional second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front, so that the attachment hoses are mounted on the multi connector and the side shift adapter hoses on the optional second outlet.



✔ **Easy, stepless hydraulic side shift of the attachment, operated from the driver's seat**

✔ **Side shift max. 500 mm to the right or the left, or 250 mm in both directions, depending on the mounting of the adapter's attachment plate**

✔ **Max. load 1.000 kg**

Width	1270 mm
Height	434 mm
Length	218 mm
Weight	115 kg
Product no	A37235

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	⊗	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

### Side shift adapter

Side shift adapter is a rigid adapter plate which mounts on the loader's attachment coupling plate. It is equipped with two quick attach brackets, side by side, for mounting on the loader's attachment coupling plate. Quick attach pins for the attachment are on the opposite side of the adapter. This means that the attachment can be mounted on the adapter in two different positions:

- with side shift: the attachment is 600 mm to the side from the centerline of the loader's attachment coupling plate
- without side shift: the attachment is mounted on the brackets which are against the loader's attachment coupling plate



✔ **Moves attachment 600 mm to the side from centerline**

✔ **Two models available: 600 mm side shift to the right or to the left**

Side shift adapter	600 mm, right	600 mm, left
Width	1150 mm	1150 mm
Height	265 mm	265 mm
Length	157 mm	157 mm
Weight	45 kg	45 kg
Product no	A37097	A37166

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔



compatible



adaptable



incompatible



# Side shift arm 1200

The rigid side shift arm is a side shift adapter which places the attachment 1200 mm to the side from the centerline of the loader's attachment coupling plate. There are quick attach brackets at each end of the arm, which means the attachment can be either on the right or on the left side of the loader. Max. load on the arm is 500 kg. It allows mowing on the side of the loader with the flail mower, cutting bar etc.

The side arm is equipped with a manually operated support leg and a 1200 mm long hydraulic hose kit (3 hoses) in case the attachment's standard hoses are not long enough to reach the multi connector on the auxiliary hydraulics outlet of the loader.



- ✔ Rigid side arm, places the attachment 1200 mm to the side
- ✔ Allows mowing on the side of the loader with flail mower, cutting bar etc.
- ✔ Quick attach brackets at each end – attachment can be on the right or on the left side of the loader

Length	1962 mm
Weight	60 kg
Max load	500 kg
Product no	A449089

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✖	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

# Attachment rotator

Attachment rotator makes it possible to rotate the attachment 360° continuously (endlessly) in both directions. This is useful in many jobs, for instance when emptying boxes which need to be turned upside down, or when turning a wide attachment in vertical position. Two models available: with hydraulic rotator and with mechanical rotator which can be turned manually and locked with a locking pin in 45 degrees steps.

- ✔ Makes it possible to empty boxes by turning them upside down, lifting of pallets on uneven ground, turning the attachment 360° etc.
- ✔ Mounts between the attachment and the quick attach plate of the loader
- ✔ Two models: with hydraulic rotator or with mechanical/manual rotation



New		
Model	mechanical	hydraulic
Rotation	lockable 45° steps	Continuous (360 degrees)
Rated max load	1000 kg	1000 kg
Weight	44 kg	96 kg
Product no	A463997	A424406

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

# Tilt adapter

Avant tilt adapter is mounted between the attachment and the loader's attachment coupling plate. With it the attachment can be tilted sideways, and makes it possible to:

- Make different forms to the ground with a bucket or leveller
- Keep pallet fork level when you are driving on surfaces with gradient
- Load pallets that are on uneven ground
- Level ground on uneven surfaces

There are two tilt adapters available:

- Tilt adapter with max. 12,5 degree tilting in both directions. It is intended for buckets, leveller and pallet fork – for jobs where tilting is a must but the tilting angle doesn't have to be big
- Tilt adapter with max. 90 degree rotation, or 45 degree tilting in both directions. It is useful in applications where the attachment needs to be rotated more in order to get the job done: with grabbing tool (rotating of barrels etc.), rock drill, artificial turf attachment (to fit through narrow doors) etc.

The hydraulic cylinder of the 90 degree tilt adapter can be mounted in two different positions, which gives two tilting angles: either 45° tilting in both directions, or 90° rotation in one direction. The tilt adapter is intended mainly for non-hydraulically operated attachments, but with the optional second auxiliary hydraulics outlet in the front it is possible to mount also hydraulically driven attachments like a 4 in 1 bucket, pallet fork with hydraulic fork adjustment, grabbing tool, artificial turf attachment and rock drill at the same time.

- ✓ **Makes it possible to tilt the attachment sideways and e.g. grade the ground with a bucket or leveller, or load pallets on uneven ground with pallet fork**
- ✓ **Mounts between the attachment and the quick attach plate of the loader**
- ✓ **Two models: with max. ±12,5° tilting or with max. 90° / ± 45° rotation**



Max. tilt	±12,5°	90°, or ±45°
Rated max load	1700 kg	1200 kg
Weight	65 kg	85 kg
Product no	A34148	A36505

	220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527	
A34148	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
A36505	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	⊕	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Adapter plate, weld-on

Avant offers a variety of original adapter plates, which can be welded directly onto:

- An attachment you have developed yourself.
- An object you wish to lift securely with Avant

All original Avant adapter plates will fit, which saves a lot of time consuming measuring and adjusting work from you.



Model	Product no
Quick attach brackets	A31566
Quick attach brackets HD	A37015
Adapter plate 10 mm	A2471
Adapter plate 20 mm	A2472

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Quick attach frame on horse arena harrow and spring tine cultivator

The quick attachment frame is bolted on the horse arena harrow or spring tine cultivator. It is equipped with quick attach brackets so that the attachment can be lifted and transported with the loader, and support wheels are not necessarily needed for moving the harrow away from the arena, for instance. The 29 kg extra counterweights can be installed on the sides of the quick attach frame, and it mounts also on the horse arena harrow equipped with the water spraying system.



Product no. A449060

## Disclaimer for Avant adapters

The following Avant adapters presented in this catalogue: 3 point hitch adapter A36433; Euro adapters A434684 and A434804; skid steer adapters A437407, A437144, A435531 and A442082 are suitable for use with Avant multi purpose loaders only. For compatibility with Avant loader model please contact your Avant dealer or consult the corresponding Operator's Manual of the attachment.

The adapter is mounted on the Avant loader like other attachments, between the attachment coupling plate of the loader and the attachment of the third party. The Avant adapters are suitable for temporary use, to lift or transport third party attachments occasionally, short distances. The Adapters are not designed for any other use than specified and must not be used for any other purposes than what they are intended for.

Avant Tecno Oy is not responsible for use or misuse of any third party attachments that are used with Avant adapters. The use of the third party attachments with Avant adapters A36433, A434684, A434804, A437407, A437144, A435531 and A442082 is done at your own discretion and risk, and with agreement that you will be solely responsible for any personal injuries or material damage.

## Euro adapter

These adapters make it possible to lift and transport attachments with Euro quick attach bracket. Two models available:

- 1) Adapter which is bolted permanently on a Euro attachment. Part no. A434684.
- 2) Adapter with quick locking. Mounts on Avant's attachment coupling plate and is equipped with manually operated spring-loaded locking pins which lock into Euro attachment. Part no. A434804.



Model	Product no
Adapter which is bolted permanently on a Euro attachment	A434684
Adapter with quick locking	A434804

220 225 225.LPG 313S 320S 320S+ 420 423 520 523 525.LPG 528 530 630 635 640 640i 645i 650i 745 750 735i 755i 760i 845 850 855i 860i R20 R28 R35 e5 e6 e513 e527

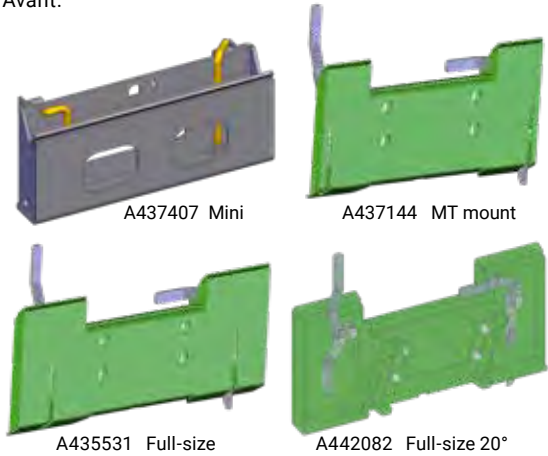
compatible adaptable incompatible

18



Skid steer adapter

There are four adapter plates with different widths available which allow mounting of skid steer loader attachments on Avant.



Model	Width	Product no
Mini	584 mm	A437407
MT mount	895 mm	A437144
Full-size	1118 mm	A435531
Full-size 20°*	1118 mm	A442082

\*) increases dumping angle by 20°



Drawbar

The rigid drawbar is 1000 mm long and equipped with a trailer coupling for 50 mm ball hitch. It mounts on the attachment's quick attach plate and enables towing of the attachment with the loader. This can be useful with certain attachments, like the roller compactor.

Height of the drawbar can be adjusted so that it fits on all models; both on Avant 200 series with lower ball hitch and on bigger Avant models. The loader must be equipped with the 50 mm ball hitch.

- ✓ **Rigid drawbar, equipped with trailer coupling for 50 mm ball hitch**
- ✓ **Mounts on the attachment's quick attach plate – enables towing of the attachment with the loader**
- ✓ **Manual height adjustment, for ball hitches on different Avant models**



Length	1000 mm
Weight	25 kg
Product no	A37481



# Adapters for mounting of 200 series 1 attachments on 200 series 2, and vice versa

There are five different adapters available, between std. Avant attachment bracket (Avant 200 series 2, manufactured from 2016-) and 200 series 1 (manufactured 2003-2015):

**Case 1:** Adapters with Avant 200 series 1 (216/218/220) attachment bracket:

- 1) Weld-on adapter plate with 200 series 1 attachment bracket A46529
- 2) Adapter A33126 that bolts on std. Avant attachment bracket (adapter colour is grey)
- 3) Adapter A36826 that mounts on std. Avant attachment bracket with quick release pins like the attachment coupling plate of the machine. The 200 series 1 attachment bracket is welded on the other side of the adapter (adapter colour is green) . This adapter can be useful when you have several attachments with std. Avant attachment bracket and don't want to mount the A33126 bolt-on adapter on all of them; or when you need to change the attachments often.

For the hydraulic hoses of 200 series 1 attachments you need the A416760 flat face coupling kit. The kit includes 3 pcs flat face quick couplings, their protective caps and the "parking" on the attachment for the attachment hydraulic hoses.

**Case 2:** You have a 200 series 2 machine (Avant 220/225 - or other Avant model with std. Avant attachment coupling plate), and want to mount on it attachments with 200 series 1 attachment bracket. There are two different adapters available:

- 1) Adapter A36825 that bolts on 200 series 1 attachment (adapter colour is grey)
- 2) Adapter A35590 that mounts on 200 series 1 attachment with quick release pin, like the attachment coupling plate of 200 series 1. The std. Avant attachment bracket is welded on the other side (adapter colour is green).

This adapter can be useful when you have several 200 series 1 attachments and don't want to mount the A36825 bolt-on adapter on all of them; or when you need to change the attachments often.

- 3) Adapter A419705 for hydraulic hoses: on multi connector of the machine, to 200 series 1 attachments with flat face couplings

- 4) A412129 Hose extension kit, 3 pcs, L=800 mm

\* For those 200 series 1 attachments which require longer hoses when mounted on 200 series 2, for example: high tip bucket, mini digger, log grab, auger, lawn mower, collecting mower, all-round grapple



A46529



A33126



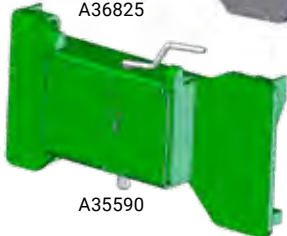
A36826



A416760



A36825



A35590



A419705



A412129

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527												
✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗													
																																							</								

Multi Connector System



Multi connector  
Pressure-Return  
65251



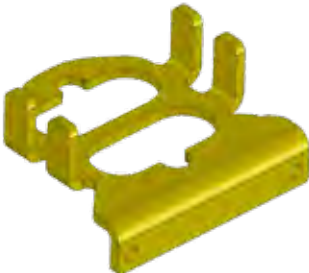
Multi connector  
Pressure-Tank line  
65371



Multi connector  
Pressure-Return-Tank line  
65250



Multi connector  
Loader side  
A34366



Multi connector  
Parking on attachment  
A418927



Adapter: Multi connector to  
conventional quick couplings  
A414508



Adapter cable for attachment's  
multi connector  
A36679

220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



# Hydraulic manifolds to attachment multi connector

There are various hydraulic manifolds with different functions available which mount on the attachment multi connector:

## Flow divider valve

This manifold reduces the auxiliary hydraulics oil flow from the loader to the attachment by 50 %. This means that the attachment movement speed is 50 % slower, which can be useful in situations where a slower attachment speed is required, without reducing loader engine revs too much.

Product no.     A421684



## 2-way adjustable pressure relief valve

The pressure relief valve releases the excessive pressure which can be generated in the attachment if it is mishandled by e. g. pulling it too much with the loader. The opening pressure of the relief valve can be adjusted. It controls both the pressure from the loader to the attachment and the pressure in the attachment. In addition, there is a third, feed/tank line which is useful when the attachment is equipped with hydraulic cylinder(s).

Product no.     A422104



## Pressure gauges

The hydraulic pressures in the attachment, in both lines, are easy to check with these two pressure gauges. They mount on the A422104 2-way adjustable pressure relief valve. A422104 is not included.

Product no.     A422475



## Double check valve

The double check valve is a lock valve which prevents the movements of the attachment's hydraulic cylinder, in both directions, when the attachment is not in operation. This can be useful for instance with the log grab when handling delicate objects like kerb stones etc. – the lock valve makes sure that the grab cannot open.

Product no.     A422968



220	225	225LPG	313S	320S	320S+	420	423	520	523	525LPG	528	530	630	635	640	635i	640i	645i	650i	745	750	735i	755i	760i	845	850	855i	860i	R20	R28	R35	e5	e6	e513	e527															
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓															
																				Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ	Ⓢ
																				compatible	adaptable																													

195

## Filter kits



Product no.	Model
A46682	216
A46683	218 / 220 series 1 and 2
A420536	225
A44494	Multi 13 hp, Profi 11/13 hp, 313 / 313 S
A44495	Multi diesel/Power diesel/Profi diesel/314, 320, 320+
A45855	314S, 320S, 320S+, manufactured 08/2002 - 10/2004
A46871	314S, 320S, 320S+ manufactured 10 / 2004 - 1 / 2011, serial numbers before XXXXX1104
A414036	320S / 320S+ manufactured 1/2011-, serial numbers after XXXXX1105
A44738	513, manufactured after 06 / 2001
A44493	Multi Plus
A44492	514, 520, 520+, manufactured 2000 - 06 / 2001, serial numbers: 23721 - 24862
A44739	514, 520, 520+, 523+, manufactured 06 / 2001 - 08 / 2002, serial numbers: 24865 - 25933
A45854	514, 520, 520+, 523+, manufactured 08 / 2002 - 10 / 2004, serial numbers: 25935 - 44575
A46870	514, 520, 520+, 523+, manufactured 10/2004 - 12/2007
A414863	419
A49572	420 / 520 series 2, serial numbers before xxxxx1324
A416943	420 / 520 series 2, serial numbers after xxxxx1325
A425525	423 / 523
A414037	525 LPG, manufactured 1 / 2011 -
A46112	528+, manufactured before 06 / 2001, serial numbers: 24325 - 24841
A44740	528+ / 530+, manufactured 06 / 2001 - 08 / 2002, serial numbers: 24852 - 25966
A45853	528+ / 530+, manufactured 08/2002-12/2007, serial numbers: 25967-55601
A48036	528 series 2 (2008-), 530, serial numbers before XXXXX2332, R28
A465353	528/530 series 3, serial numbers after XXXXX2333
A417231	R20
A48036	630 / 635, serial numbers before XXXXX0902
A410961	630 / 635 / 640 series 2, serial numbers XXXXX0903-XXXXX2332, R35
A465386	635 / 640 series 3, serial numbers after XXXXX2333
A459095	635i / 640i / 735i
A452698	645i / 650i
A410784	745 / 750, serial numbers before XXXXX1518
A419900	745 / 750 / 845 / 850, serial numbers after XXXXX1519
A418900	755i / 760i / 855i / 860i

Notes

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal grey lines across its entire width, providing a guide for handwriting or typing. The paper is otherwise completely empty, with no margins, text, or other markings.



## Wheels & tyres



Size	Bolt pattern	Tyre + rim product no:
4.00 x 12	4 x 100	64072
5.00 x 10	4 x 100	63630
5.00 x 10	6 x 100	65412



Size	Bolt pattern	Tyre + rim product no:	Tyre + rim, Solid Foam fill, product no:
5.70 - 12	5 x 140	A434525	-
23 x 8.50-12	4 x 100	64120	-
23 x 8.50-12	6 x 120	65046	66087
23 x 8.50-12	5 x 140	65995	66089
27 x 8.50-15	6 x 120	65019	66078
27 x 8.50-15	10 x 140	65414	66079



Size	Bolt pattern	Tyre + rim product no:	Tyre + rim, Solid Foam fill, product no:
20 x 8.00-10*	4 x 100	66231	66379
23 x 10.50-12	4 x 100	64618	-
23 x 10.50-12	6 x 120	65048	66085
23 x 10.50-12	5 x 140	65997	66091
26 x 12.00-12	4 x 100	64752	-
26 x 12.00-12	6 x 120	64931	66082
26 x 12.00-12	10 x 140	65739	66083
320/60-12, HD	6 x 120	65028	-
320/60-12, HD	10 x 140	65224	-
320/55-15	10 x 140	65506	-
400/50-15	10 x 140	65958	-
380/55-17	10 x 140	66505	-

\*) 200 series 2, 2016-



Size	Bolt pattern	Tyre + rim product no:	Tyre + rim, Solid Foam fill, product no:
18 x 7.50-8	4 x 100	63503	-
20 x 8.00-10	4 x 100	64164	-
20 x 8.00-10*	4 x 100	66252	-
23 x 8.50-12	4 x 100	64160	-
23 x 8.50-12	6 x 120	65045	66086
23 x 8.50-12	5 x 140	65994	66088
23 x 10.50-12	4 x 100	64161	-
23 x 10.50-12	6 x 120	65047	66084
23 x 10.50-12	5 x 140	65996	66090
26 x 12.00-12	4 x 100	64751	-
26 x 12.00-12	6 x 120	64930	66080
26 x 12.00-12	10 x 140	65212	66081
320/55-15	10 x 140	65459	-
400/50-15	10 x 140	66257	-
380/55-17	10 x 140	A442475	-

\*) 200 series 2, 2016-



Size	Bolt pattern	Tyre + rim product no:
320/55-15	10 x 140	A433542
400/50-15	10 x 140	A433027

**Wheels with 10-hole rim can be mounted both on 10-bolt and 5-bolt wheel hub.**

## Tyres only, without rim

Size	Tread	Product no:
26 x 12.00-12	TR	65736
26 x 12.00-12	Grass	65735
320/60-12, HD	TR	66322
320/55-15	TR	66323
320/55-15	Grass	66324
400/50-15	TR	A440047
400/50-15	Grass	A445237
380/55-17	TR	A438121
380/55-17	Grass	A442486

# Avant Shop

## Workwear:

### Winter jacket

Warm and durable winter work jacket with lining. 70 % polyester, 30 % cotton, Thinsulate insulation

Sizes

G0090 S	G0093 XL
G0091 M	G0094 2XL
G0092 L	G0095 3XL

### Winter work trousers

Warm and durable trousers. 70% polyester, 30% cotton.

Sizes

G0096 46	G0101 56
G0097 48	G0102 58
G0098 50	G0103 60
G0099 52	G0104 62
G0100 54	G0105 64

### Safety jacket

Versatile and sturdy reflective work jacket with many pockets and adjustments, big Avant logo in the back.

Sizes

G0161 XS	G0165 XI
G0162 S	G0166 2XL
G0163 M	G0167 3XL
G0164 L	

### Work jacket

High quality black Avant work jacket. 70 % polyester, 30 % cotton

Sizes

G0074 S	G0077 XI
G0075 M	G0078 2XL
G0076 L	G0079 3XL

### Work trousers

Black Avant stretch work trousers. Very durable and breathable material.

Sizes

G0080 46	G0085 56
G0081 48	G0086 58
G0082 50	G0087 60
G0083 52	G0088 62
G0084 54	G0089 64

### Superstretch trousers

High quality 4-way stretch work trousers. Very durable and breathable material. 100 % polyester.

Sizes

G0176 44	G0188 56
G0178 46	G0190 58
G0180 48	G0192 60
G0182 50	G0194 62
G0184 52	G0196 64
G0186 54	

### Coverall, adults

Practical coverall with green details.

Sizes

G0106 S	G0109 XL
G0107 M	G0110 2XI
G0108 L	G0111 3XL



## Leisurewear:



### T-shirt men

Black men's T-shirt with Avant logo.

Sizes

G0062 S	G0066 2XL
G0063 M	G0067 3XL
G0064 L	G0068 4XL
G0065 XL	



### UNISEX-sweatshirt

Black Unisex style adults' sweatshirt.

Sizes

G0018 XS	G0022 XL
G0019 S	G0023 2XL
G0020 M	G0024 3XL
G0021 L	



### Baseball cap

Black Avant 3D embroidered baseball cap.

G0201



### T-shirt women

High quality shirt for women, with Avant logo.

Sizes

G0013 XS	G0016 L
G0014 S	G0017 XL
G0015 M	



Trucker cap with 3D embroidered logo in the front. Mesh back part and snapback closure. G0200



### Avant beanie

Stylish beanie with 3D embroidery. Black G0198



### Tassel beanie

Hockey-inspired winter beanie with large Avant text and leather label.

Black	G0060
Green	G0199



## Children's wear:



### T-shirt, black

Funny T-shirt for children.

Sizes

G0001 80cm

G0002 92cm

G0003 104-110cm

G0004 128-140cm

G0005 152-164cm



### brake socks

High quality children's brake socks.

Sizes

G0036 19-21

G0037 22-24

G0038 25-27



### T-shirt, green

Funny T-shirt for children.

Sizes

G0007 92cm

G0010 104-110cm

G0011 128-140cm

G0012 152-164cm



### Children's tassel beanie

Hockey-inspired winter beanie with large Avant text and leather label.

Green G0159



## Fan products:



### Backpack, black

High-quality backpack, with zipped pockets and side straps.  
G0127



### Soft toy

Funny Avant soft toy for the youngest family members. No removable or detachable parts.  
G0160



### Traveller bottle

Designed and manufactured in Switzerland, made of 100 % recycled aluminium and renewable materials.  
Aluminium, volume 600 ml  
G0270



### Avant bottle

Aluminium bottle, volume 750 ml  
G0069



### Shuttle thermal mug

Keeps your drink hot or cold for many hours.  
Dishwasher proof.

G0265



### Multi-tool pro

12 different tools - everything you need.  
G0297



### Avant history

The company history written by Avant founder Risto Käkälä tells the 30-year story from Ylö-Tehtaat bankruptcy to Avant's international success.  
English G0158



### Avant scale model 1:25

Avant 600 series die cast scale model, with telescopic boom. Comes with two attachments: general bucket and pallet fork.  
G0130



Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal grey lines across its entire width, providing a guide for handwriting or typing. The paper is otherwise completely empty, with no margins, text, or other markings.

# MADE TO WORK



## **AVANT EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA**

Tel. 1800 686 411

[sales@avantequipment.com](mailto:sales@avantequipment.com)

AVANT has a policy of continuing improvement, and retains the right to change specifications without notice. © 2025 Avant Tecno Oy. All rights reserved.

Wollongong: 6 O'Neil St, Unanderra NSW 2526

Brisbane: 33 Harris Rd, Pinkenba QLD 4008

Melbourne: 180 Calarco Dr, Derrimut VIC 3026

Launceston: 5/86 Evandale Road, Western Junction TAS 7212

Perth: 21 Tacoma Circuit, Canning Vale WA 6155

**[AVANTEQUIPMENT.COM.AU](http://AVANTEQUIPMENT.COM.AU)**